630.1 Iogr no.430

NORTH

CENTRAL

REGIONAL

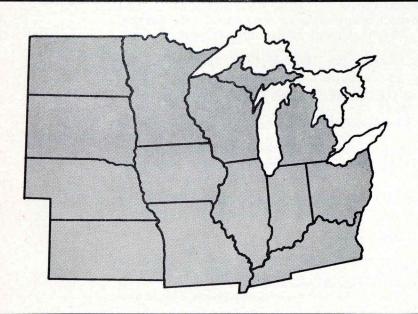
PUBLICATION

NO. 56



Population Change and Net Migration in the North Central States, 1940-50

by Paul J. Jehlik and Ray E. Wakeley



Agricultural Experiment Stations of

Illinois Minnesota
Indiana Missouri
Iowa Nebraska
Kansas North Dakota
Kentucky Ohio

Michigan South Dakota

Wisconsin

and United States Department of Agriculture cooperating

IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

AMES, IOWA

RESEARCH BULLETIN 430

JULY 1955

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL COMMITTEE FOR

RESEARCH ON POPULATION DYNAMICS AND RELATED RURAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROBLEMS IN THE NORTH CENTRAL REGION

Administrative Adviser:

L. L. Rummell, dean and director, College of Agriculture and Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbus, Ohio.

State members:

Clinton L. Folse, University of Illinois J. Edwin Losey, Purdue University, Indiana Ray E. Wakeley, Iowa State College Randall Hill, Kansas State College James S. Brown, University of Kentucky J. Allan Beegle, Michigan State College Roy G. Francis, University of Minnesota Robert L. McNamara, University of Missouri Don Kanel, University of Nebraska Courtney Cleland, North Dakota Agricultural College Wade H. Andrews, Ohio State University Robert M. Dimit, South Dakota State College Douglas G. Marshall, University of Wisconsin

Cooperators:

Margaret Jarman Hagood and Calvin L. Beale, Washington D. C., and Paul J. Jehlik, Ames, Iowa, Farm Population and Rural Life Branch, Agricultural Marketing Service, United States Department of Agri-

Elijah White, Community Studies, Inc., Kansas City, Mo.

Technical Advisers:

Henry S. Shryock, Bureau of the Census, United States Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

Donald J. Bogue, Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, Oxford, Ohio.

Robert D. Grove and Sam Shapiro, National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service, United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

This bulletin was accepted for publication in January 1955. The list of names above represents the committee makeup at the time of acceptance.

aChairman of the Technical and Executive committees.

Secretary of the Technical and Executive committees.

^cMember of the Executive Committee and senior author of Hagood, Margaret Jarman and Sharp, Emmit F. Rural-urban migration in Wisconsin, 1940-1950. Wis. Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bul. 176. The basic plan of that bulletin was adopted as the pattern for the preparation of data by the states for their own reports and for this regional report.

^dCompilation of data for Kansas was done by Elijah White, Community Studies, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri.

FOREWORD

Major population changes and the redistribution of population through migration are extremely important for everyone interested in the relationships of changing population to the agricultural, industrial, institutional and community life of the

people.

Motivations for migration and changes in residence of our population have roots in an integrated web of social, psychological and economic factors that "push" people out of one area and "pull" them into another. Accompanying any movement of people, is a transplanting and an amalgamation of such factors as economic wealth, social values, ideas about local government, modes of speech and architecture, community organization, religion and education.

Any redistribution of population creates problems of community adjustment, social organization, land use, agricultural production and farm policy. Service, institutional and utility burdens rise in areas whose populations are increasing. Retrenchments and reorganization become neces-

sary in areas of decreasing population.

This study is an attempt to deal with popu-

lation change, especially net migration, and its relationship to population growth and to selected agricultural and industrial factors. The objectives, outline and procedures for this study were developed by the North Central Regional Committee for Research on Population Dynamics and Related Rural Social and Economic Problems in cooperation with the Farm Population and Rural Life Branch, Agricultural Marketing Service, United States Department of Agriculture.

This publication will be of value to agricultural, business, educational and governmental leaders; to public and private agencies and to many persons concerned with population change. It will be useful in planning the development of our physical, social and economic resources.

L. L. RUMMELL, Administrative Adviser, North Central Regional Committee for Research on Population Dynamics in the North Central Region and Related Rural Social and Economic Problems

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This report was prepared by the senior authors with the assistance of and in consultation with the members of the Executive and Technical committees, Project NC-18. States, members of those committees and experiment stations represented

are listed on the opposite page.

In addition to those listed on the opposite page, the following persons also cooperated in the outline and development of this study at various stages: Carl C. Taylor and Helen R. White, Farm Population and Rural Life Branch, Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA; W. W. Schroeder and John F. Thaden, Michigan State College; John D. Kelley and Charles E. Ramsey, University of Minnesota; Burton L. French, University of Nebraska; Rainer Schickele, North Dakota Agricultural College; Howard Sauer and John P. Johansen, South Dakota State College.

Technical advisers, who gave valuable assistance at various stages of the study, are listed on the

opposite page.

The National Office of Vital Statistics provided participating states in the region with data on births and deaths and the correction factors for adjusting for under-registration of births. State offices of vital statistics also provided birth and death data and made suggestions for interpreting them. Specific acknowledgement is made the Illinois State Department of Public Health, Bureau of Statistics, O. K. Sagen, Chief, for financial assistance and consultation in tabulating the Illinois birth and death data for the 10-year period.

State agricultural experiment stations provided funds for the compilation of data for the individual state reports and for this report. Upon the recommendation of the directors in the North Central Region, funds for the analysis of data and preparation of this report were allocated to the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station (Project 1225) from the 1953 and 1954 appropriations for Section 9b3, Title I of the Bankhead-Jones Act. The Farm Foundation supplied meeting facilities for Technical and Executive committee meetings and certain travel expenses.

To all of the individuals listed above and on the opposite page, their associates and agencies, and agricultural experiment stations in the region, the authors are deeply indebted. The authors, however, assume full responsibility for the analysis

and interpretation of data in this report.

CONTENTS

CONTINUE	Page
Foreword	483
Acknowledgments	483
Summary	485
Introduction	
Migration as a dynamic social fact	
Emerging problems and needed information	
Objectives of the study	
Method and procedure	
Some results of methods used	488
The North Central Region and its economic subregions as a frame of reference	490
a frame of ference	430
Population growth and net migration	490
Population change	
Population change by economic subregions, 1940-50	
Births, deaths and natural increase, 1940-50	
Changes in the birth rate	
Changes in the death rate	
Natural increase in population	
Population change through migration, 1940-50	
Topulation change through higration, 1340-90	000
Exploration of factors associated with net migration	506
Agricultural factors	
Reduction in number of farms	
Increase in farm mechanization	
Change in use of hired labor	
Increase in farm production	
Rise in farm family levels of living	
Industrial factors	
Titubulai lactoris	010
Population trends and prospects	515
Population trends, 1900-1950	
Future prospects	
Appendix A. Detailed tables for state economic areas and economic subregions	522
Appendix B. Characteristics of the economic subregions	538
Appendix C. Plan of analysis	541
to the control of the	

This study is a description and analysis of significant population changes and of the components of population change in the North Central states, including Kentucky, 1940-50. Projections of the future population to 1975 are also included.

The economic subregion, a relatively homogeneous area sometimes cutting across state lines, is used as the most appropriate area for analysis. The 44 subregions wholly or partly in the North Central states represent combinations of 48 metropolitan and 125 nonmetropolitan state economic areas, which are combinations of 1,094 counties in the 13 states.

The North Central states have had a history of continuous population growth. Population increased more than sixfold over the 6,386,000 persons in 1850 to 47,405,568 in 1950. In 1850, 91 percent of the population was rural; in 1950, only 42 percent. These percentages are according to the 1940 census definitions of urban and rural population which were used throughout this study.

Between 1940 and 1950 a total of 9,667,884 births and 4,617,218 deaths occurred to the population of the region, resulting in a natural increase of nearly 12 percent. Net migration, however, removed 651,425 persons leaving a net increase in population of 4,399,241, or 10 percent over that of 1940.

Urban population increased by 3,076,200, or 13 percent, the rural by 1,323,041, or 7 percent. Population in the metropolitan state economic areas, those containing cities or urbanized areas of 100,000 or more population, increased 18 percent. The urban population in such areas increased 13 percent while the rural population increased 50 percent. Population in the nonmetropolitan state economic areas increased 3 percent; the urban population increased 12 percent while a loss of 1 percent took place in the rural population.¹

In the total population of the region, natural increase (excess of births over deaths) played a more important role in the distribution of population between 1940 and 1950 than did migration. Migration, however, played a more important role than natural increase in the redistribution of the total population in the nonmetropolitan areas and in the redistribution of the rural populations within both the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas. Conversely, natural increase played a more important role in the distribution of the total population in the metropolitan areas and in the distribution of the urban population within both the metropolitan and the nonmetropolitan areas.

The crude birth rate for the region increased during the decade from 17.6 per 1,000 population in 1940 to 23.7 by 1950.

Although the observed crude rural birth rate was higher than the urban rate at the beginning of the decade, the reverse was true at the end of

the decade. The urban birth rate increased from 17.2 to 24.5 while the rural birth rate rose from 18.3 to 22.7. Both urban and rural increases were greater in the metropolitan than in the nonmetropolitan areas. In a study completed by the National Office of Vital Statistics, it was found that 9.4 percent of the rural births that occurred January-March 1950 were misreported as urban, and 5.9 percent of the births reported as urban were in This suggests that in many subfact rural.2 regions the urban-rural switch in birth rate differential might be restored to its traditional direction. Even though misreporting of residence has been substantiated by that study, it is still true that urban birth rates have risen more proportionally than the rural rates.

In 1940, those subregions having low levels of living among farm families generally had the highest birth rates. In 1950, high rural birth rates were associated with high levels of living.

The death rate declined from 10.7 per 1,000 population in 1940 to 9.9 in 1950. The urban rate declined from 11.2 to 10.6 and the rural from 10.1 to 9.1. Rural rates declined most in the metropolitan areas while the urban rates declined most in the nonmetropolitan areas.

Thirty-three of the 44 subregions lost total population through migration; 18 of the subregions lost urban population and 38 subregions lost rural population.

Net migration added 199,532 persons to the urban population while it removed 850,957 persons from the rural population. The difference represents net out-migration from the region. In the metropolitan areas, migration added 142,833 persons to the urban population and 1,052,329 to the rural, thus greatly increasing suburbanization in the rural areas surrounding metropolitan centers. In the nonmetropolitan areas, migration added only 56,699 persons to the urban population, while it removed 1,903,286 from the rural population.

Concurrent with the marked redistribution in population in the North Central states during the decade, was an 11-percent decline in number of farms, a 101-percent increase in tractors, a 22-percent decline in amount spent for hired farm labor (adjusted for change in wage rates), a 26-percent increase in total value of farm products sold (adjusted for price change) and a 44-percent increase in the index of farm operator family level of living.

Employed workers in all industries increased 24 percent. Workers employed in agriculture, however, declined 12 percent while those in manufacturing increased 44 percent and those in all other industries increased 29 percent. Decreases in hired workers in agriculture occurred in all but two subregions, while increases in workers in

Metropolitan and nonmetropolitan state economic areas in subsequent discussion are referred to as metropolitan or nonmetropolitan areas.

²Births by race and geographic subdivision, United States, 1950. National Office of Vital Statistics, Vital Statistics—Special Reports. Vol. 37, No. 21. 1954.

manufacturing and in all other industries occurred in every subregion.

Increase in job opportunities in nonagricultural industries was an important factor affecting rural-urban migration as well as migration into rural areas that were close enough to places of employment so that workers could commute daily. Subregions having the larger proportions of their employed workers engaged in manufacturing tended to have smaller decreases or to have actual increases in population through migration.

The population prospect for the North Central states is one of continued growth and continued redistribution of population similar to the 1940-

50 decade. Under the assumption of peacetime conditions, redistribution of population through migration may be expected to take place at a lower rate than between 1940 and 1950. The population of the North Central states may be expected to be about 53,800,000 in 1960 and 61,100,000 in 1975. For the subregions, rather wide variations in population change may be expected. All of the subregions containing metropolitan areas, and 9 of the 24 not containing metropolitan areas, are expected to show consistent increases in population. The most rapid growth is expected to continue near metropolitan centers, with a considerable increase in both urban and rural population in such areas.

Population Change and Net Migration in the North Central States, 1940-50³

BY PAUL J. JEHLIK AND RAY E. WAKELEY

MIGRATION AS A DYNAMIC SOCIAL FACT

The past decade brought about a marked population redistribution in the North Central states. The question of what is happening to the population in any area has important implications for everyone interested in the changes as they relate to the agricultural, industrial, institutional and community life of the people. Migration represents more than a movement of people. It includes a transplanting of personal attachments, wealth, social values, ideas of local and other government, community organization, education, religion, modes and means of communication, and economic production.

The motives leading to migration are many and complex. They are not well known or understood. Whatever they are, they must be considered in terms of the sources from which they arise, the goals sought and the socio-economic factors operating in both place of origin and place of destination prior to and at the time of migration.

Some persons move just to be on the move or for other personal reasons that are little related to the socio-economic factors that "push" people out of one area or "pull" them into another.

A considerable volume of internal migration in the United States during the 19th and the early part of the 20th centuries consisted of movement of people from east to west and from rural to urban areas.4 Present day migration streams are multi-directional and complex, consisting of specialized movements. For example, they include movements from one rural area to another, which may be farm to farm, farm to village, village to farm, village to village, from rural to urban and from urban to rural, from urban to urban, and from areas of declining agricultural and industrial employment to those of expanding social and economic opportunity. Much population movement consists of short distance moves mostly within the same socio-economic area.5

EMERGING PROBLEMS AND NEEDED INFORMATION

During the decade 1940-50, the North Central Region was unique among the major areas of the United States in generally maintaining a balance between its agricultural and industrial activity. In arithmetic effect the region retained most of its natural population increase, consisting of the excess of births over deaths. While the total population increased by more than 10 percent during the decade, the net change in total population due to exchange of migrants with other major regions was small.

The North Central Region accomplished its relative population and resource balance by considerable redistribution of population, much of which was between such areas as the Cut-Over, the Ozarks, the Appalachian and the Great Plains, which produce manpower beyond their replacement needs, and the large ever-expanding industrial areas which need to recruit manpower. In an intermediate position are the commercialized agriculture areas which produce manpower more than sufficient for their own replacement needs but which must constantly compete with industry to retain manpower needed in farming.

Most of the competition for manpower is between industry and agriculture rather than between the states of the region. The competition is also among broad, relatively homogeneous subregions which transcend state lines. Competition for manpower created by opportunities for increased productive employment constitutes one of the major pull stimuli for population movement between subregions. The relatively high rate of natural population increase and excess labor force characteristic of the economically less productive areas is the major push stimulus. The influence of these two sets of stimuli contributes markedly to the constant population change. This in turn contributes to major social and economic problems.

Many of the problems are ones of adjustment and accommodation. In areas which gain substantially in population, service agencies, institutional facilities and utilities become overburdened. Problems related to community organization and neighborhood adjustments become acute. Problems of land use, taxation, agricultural programs and production policies are created. Family levels of living frequently are subject to readjustment.

³Includes the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wisconsin.

⁴For the 1940 census, urban population included all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 population or more. All figures of urban population in this study are based on that definition.

⁵The term migration as used in this study is a net term that refers to the difference between out-migration and in-migration for a given area between 1940 and 1950 and for a specified population group.

In areas characterized by population losses, retrenchment instead of expansion becomes necessary. Changes in population composition, in both gaining and losing areas, whether due to differences in fertility or migration or both, affect problems of youth, of the aged and of the labor force. Thus, many social and economic problems need to be studied for a better understanding of their character. Basic to this is the recognition that the natural and social resources and topography of a region play an important part in the lives of the people who inhabit it.

OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

This study includes many important kinds of population information for the region: (1) a review of population growth in the region 1850 to 1950; (2) population change by economic subregions, 1940 to 1950; (3) an analysis of births, deaths and natural increase during the last decade; (4) net change in population due to migration in the last decade; (5) an examination of rural-urban migration in the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas 1940 to 1950; (6) an analysis of the relationship between certain agricultural and industrial factors and net migration; and (7) projections of probable future population.

METHOD AND PROCEDURE

Population census data do not provide information on the number of migrants for the decade. Therefore, it was necessary to compute the number of migrants from the total population at the beginning and at the end of the decade after births and deaths had been taken into account. This is commonly referred to as the residual method and may be indicated in the following formula: $M = I - E = P_2 - P_1 - (B - D)$, where M = net migration, I = the number of in-migrants, E = the number of out-migrants, $P_2 =$ the 1950 population, $P_1 =$ the 1940 population, $P_2 =$ the number of births and $P_3 =$ the number of deaths.

Compilation of data by the states for their own research reports and for that of the regional unit in general included:

(1) compiling of 1940 and 1950 urban and rural population data (the urban and rural classification of areas in the 1940 census was used for both 1940 and 1950). This included retaining as rural any incorporations to urban areas that occurred between 1940 and 1950 and retaining as urban any retrocessions from urban areas that occurred during the same period;

⁶For a complete discussion of the organization of the regional project in population dynamics in the North Central Region see Wakeley, Ray E. and Jehlik, Paul J. Regional research in population dynamics. Rural Sociology. 18:166-169. June, 1953.

- (2) estimating of births for April through December 1940 and January through March 1950 to conform to census dates. Since there is little seasonal variation in deaths, death data for the period January 1940 through December 1949 were used;
- (3) computing figures for rural population by subtracting the urban from totals and, in general, obtaining a certain population simply by subtracting known parts from known totals;
- (4) reallocating births from place of occurrence to place of residence;
- (5) using data on student populations in the county of parental homes as enumerated in the 1940 census and, in 1950, in the county in which the institution of higher learning was located;
- (6) retaining institutional populations in the county in which the institution was located as enumerated in the 1950 census;
- (7) adjusting birth data for under-registration; and
- (8) adjusting, for relationship purposes, data such as farm income and farm wages for 1949 to 1939 price and wage levels.

As a result of making adjustments, data presented in this report in many cases do not agree with those in the published census reports but do make possible more exact comparisons between 1940 and 1950.8 Any deviations from the foregoing procedures are appropriately noted in the text and in the tables.

SOME RESULTS OF METHODS USED

Computation of migration data through use of the residual method has resulted in new types of information heretofore not developed for areas within all the states in the North Central Region on any large scale. Births and deaths for each year of the decade for both rural and urban population groups were computed from special tabulations of unpublished data supplied by the National Office of Vital Statistics.9 Adjustment for under-registration made possible reliable estimates of births. Thus, for the first time, accurate estimates of natural increase and of net migration for total, rural and urban, metropolitan and nonmetropolitan population groups have been provided. Information on selected agricultural and industrial variables has been related to migration. Analysis of the above types of information was carried out by the individual states for total, rural and urban residence categories within metropolitan and nonmetropolitan economic areas. In this unit of study, the analysis was carried out in similar manner but within economic subregions and for the North Central states as a whole.

Texcept where noted, the urban-rural definition of population and classification of urban and rural centers for 1940 were used throughout the decade for vital statistics and for the 1950 population enumeration. This made possible comparisons of data between the beginning and ending of the decade. The new urban-rural definition of population used for the first time in the 1950 census classified as urban the densely settled incorporated and unincorporated urban fringe around cities of 50,000 or more and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more

outside of any urban fringe. The remaining population was classified as rural. The 1950 definition had the effect of classifying as urban population groups that would have been classified as rural according to the 1940 definition.

⁸For a more detailed discussion of the foregoing procedures, see Appendix C.

Though these data are not included in this report, they may be obtained from the participating states.

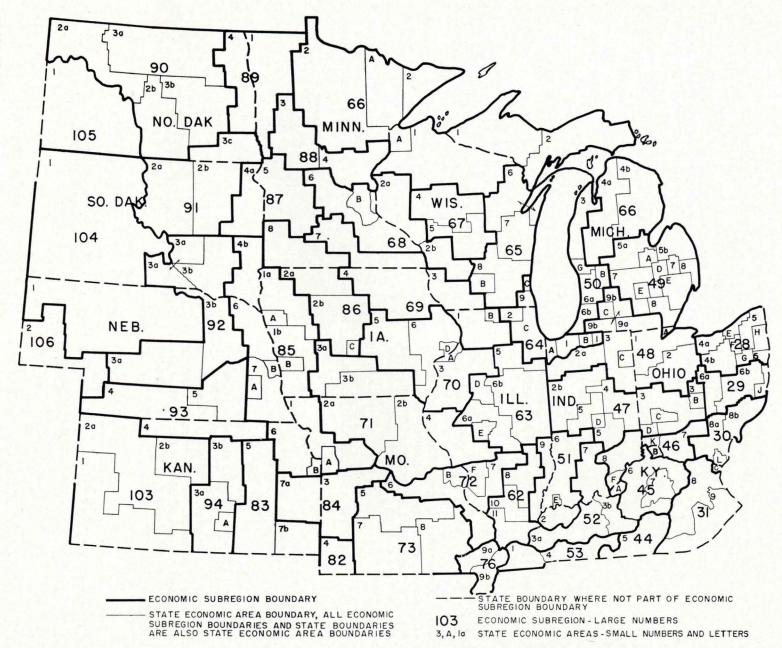


Fig. 1. Economic areas and economic subregions, North Central states.

THE NORTH CENTRAL REGION AND ITS ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS AS A FRAME OF REFERENCE

Migration of population is not only an intraarea but an inter-area phenomenon. Therefore, it logically becomes the concern of regional groupings of states. Measurement of migration and the analysis of the interplay of related factors in and among various subregions covering an area as large as the combined North Central states is important because it indicates the directions of population changes and the factors related to them. This consideration permits generalization regarding the relationships between migration and selected social and economic factors within the framework of homogeneous economic subregions.

Many states include within their boundaries areas of widely varying characteristics, and the boundaries of areas with similar characteristics often overlap state lines. Therefore, it is more meaningful to have analyses done on an area basis, such as a subregion, because both the geographic universe under study and the interplay between the components of change usually cross state lines.

The North Central states are subdivided into 173 economic areas, 48 of which are metropolitan and 125 nonmetropolitan. These in turn combine into all or parts of 44 economic subregions (see fig. 1). Each of the subregions is a combination of similar state economic areas and the latter are combinations of relatively homogeneous counties. Twenty of the economic subregions are composed of both metropolitan and nonmetropolitan state economic areas.

POPULATION GROWTH AND NET MIGRATION

POPULATION CHANGE

Students of population are aware of the tendency for shifts in direction of population movement and settlement to take place in response to changing social, economic and technological conditions. They are aware that internal migration (1) is essential for both social stability and social change; (2) creates dislocations and adjustment problems in the process of change; and (3) is selective in nature which accounts for differences between those who migrate and those who stay. They are also aware that differences among areas such as subregions are due in part to the time and pattern of early settlement.

¹⁰Bogue, Donald J. State economic areas: a description of the procedure used in making a functional grouping of the counties in the United States. U. S. Bureau of the Census. U. S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington, D. C. 1951.

Bogue, Donald J. and Beale, Calvin L. Economic subregions of the United States. Series Census—BAE No. 19. U. S. Bureau of the Census and Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. June 1953. Fifteen of the 44 subregions extend beyond the boundaries of the 13 states included in this study. Data and interpretation presented in this analysis pertain only to those parts of the subregions within the boundaries of the North Central states. Broken lines along the boundaries of the 13 states (fig. 1) indicate places where subregions extend outside area of study.

Migration was the dominant factor in early population growth of the region. The first permanent settlements in the Ohio Valley were well under way before 1800. Settlement in the western part of the region took place much later, after the middle of the 19th century. Not until after 1870 could the Great Plains states—the Dakotas, Nebraska and Kansas—boast of two or more inhabitants per square mile.

Early streams of migration were directed largely westward toward the fertile agricultural areas of the region. Others were directed toward the newly developing commercial trade centers, some of which later became our present day industrial centers. By 1900, the patterns of population density had become fairly well established.

After the first rapid settlement of the land, streams of migration began to change from the prevailing east to west direction to increasing movements from rural to urban areas, again originating earlier in the eastern part of the region. More recently, the former rapid urban growth has been giving way to an accelerating suburban growth, particularly in areas surrounding large urban and metropolitan centers. This constantly changing shift in the direction of population movements results in numerous identifiable streams of migration—rural to urban, urban to rural, urban to urban, and rural to rural.

The pattern of urban and rural population growth varied considerably among the 13 states. Between 1850 and 1900, more than half of the total population growth of Illinois, Indiana and Ohio was in urban areas. Ohio, with 81 percent of its total growth occurring in urban areas, was highest. In Michigan, Missouri and Wisconsin the urban growth accounted for slightly less than half of the total population increase. The remaining states, most of them in the western half of the region, experienced a greater proportional growth in rural population, with Minnesota and North and South Dakota leading (table 2).

Between 1900 and 1950, states which showed large gains in urban population in the period 1850 to 1900 continued to show such gains. Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska had gains in urban population in excess of their total population gains. At the same time their rural populations dropped to levels below those of 1900. For example, in

TABLE 1. POPULATION IN THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES, RURAL AND URBAN, 1850, 1900 AND 1950.

TF	Tota	al	Urba	an	Rural		
Year	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
1850	6,386,000	100.0	573,217	9.0	5,812,783	91.0	
1900	28,480,178	100.0	10,632,980	37.3	17,847,198	62.7	
1950*	47,405,568	100.0	27,434,443	57.9	19,971,125	42.1	
1950†	47,405,568	100.0	29,575,002	62.4	17,830,566	37.6	

^{*}According to 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

 $^{^{12}\}mathrm{See}$ Appendix B for a more complete description of economic subregions.

 $[\]dagger {\rm According}$ to 1950 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

TABLE 2. PERCENTAGE URBAN POPULATION CHANGE WAS OF TOTAL POPULATION CHANGE, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1850-1900, 1900-1950, 1940-1950,*

Year	Total	I11.	Ind.	Iowa	Kan.	Ky.	Mich.	Minn.	Mo.	Neb.	N. D.	Ohio	S. D.	Wis
1850-1900	45.5	64.3	53.5	27.6	23.4†	33.8	45.6	13.4	43.2	22.2†	6.5‡	80.7	8.7	43.2
1900-1950	90.3	99.5	91.2	167.4	132.0	65.0	79.6	82.0	124.7	136.5	33.8	83.9	69.8	81.9
1940-1950§	77.7	83.1	52.9	168.9	143.4	137.5	57.7	114.3	132.1	954.7	**	54.3	593.8	77.0

^{*}Including Kentucky.

Iowa during the 50-year period the total population increased 389,220. The urban population increased 651,680 while the rural population had 262,460 fewer persons than in 1900. In these four states it is apparent that the rural areas were overpopulated in relation to the technological developments that were to occur in agriculture by 1950. During the 50-year period, North Dakota showed the smallest proportional gain in urban population although the state's total population nearly doubled.

The World War II decade, 1940-50, and its accompanying prosperity was associated with further urbanization of the population of the region. However, in Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin, the urban population growth was at a lower rate that it had been for the entire 1900-1950 period. All of these states have large urban populations, are heavily industrialized and have showed substantial growth in their rural populations through suburbanization. In the remaining states, the ratio of urban to total growth continued at a high level, but these states also had increases in the rural-nonfarm population.

Throughout the region the rural areas, and more specifically the rural farm population, provided much of the population that entered the migration streams to bring about the marked residential and occupational shifts in population.

POPULATION CHANGE BY ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, 1940-50

Rates of population growth in the region were computed on the basis of the newly delineated economic subregions and, within these subregions, for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan state economic areas and for rural and urban classification of residents.

Analysis of population change by subregions shows that, in general, the subregions that gained most in population were already populous and relatively highly urbanized. The less populous subregions gained little or actually lost in population.

Population increased between 1940 and 1950 by 4,399,241, or 10 percent, in the combined 13-state region. Urban population increased by 3,076,200 (13 percent) and the rural population by 1,323,041 (7 percent). These data are on the basis of the 1940 definitions and classification of urban and rural population.13 Total population in metropolitan areas increased 18 percent. Urban population in these areas increased 13 percent while the rural population increased 50 percent. Population in the nonmetropolitan areas increased 3 percent; the urban population increased 12 percent while a loss of 1 percent was sustained in the rural population.

In contrast with the general similarity in urban population growth in the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas, the rural population increased sharply in the rural parts of the already heavily populated metropolitan areas. This growth does not, however, reflect an increase in the agricultural population.14 Much of the increase in rural population took place in suburban unincorporated areas or incorporated centers of under

¹³For further explanation of slight differences between these data and those computed from the 1940 and 1950 Census of Population, see footnotes * and †, table 3.

TABLE 3. CHANGE IN TOTAL, URBAN AND RURAL POPU-LATION WITH CLASSIFICATION BY METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREAS, NORTH CEN-TRAL STATES, 1940-50.

	1940	1950	Change, 1940-50		
Area	population	population	Number	Percent	
Total Urban Rural	24,358,243*	47,405,568 27,434,443† 19,971,125†	4,399,241 $3,076,200$ $1,323,041$	$^{10.2}_{12.6}_{7.1}$	
Metropolitan Urban Rural	19,701,344 16,775,285 2,926,059	$23,302,201 \\ 18,922,688 \\ 4,379,513$	3,600,857 $2,147,403$ $1,453,454$	$18.3 \\ 12.8 \\ 49.7$	
Nonmetropolitan Urban Rural	23,304,983 7,582,958 15,722,025	$24,103,367 \\ 8,511,755 \\ 15,591,612$	$\begin{array}{r} 798,384 \\ 928,797 \\130,413 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3.4 \\ 12.2 \\ -0.8 \end{array}$	

*In four states, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota and North Dakota, the 1940 Census data were adjusted to include in the total and urban populations, 17,368 out-of-state college students residing in the state at the time of the census. Other adjustments, including allocation of college students with rural parental residence to urban areas and accounting for annexations, retrocessions, incorporations and disincorporations, resulted in reducing the rural population for the region from the 1940 Census figures by 54,065 and increasing the urban population by a similar number. The 1940 Census figures show: total population 42,988,959; urban 24,286,810; and rural 18,702,149. Urban increases and rural decreases were as follows: Kentucky, 12,330 and —8,212; Michigan, 45,791 and —36,789; Minnesota, 9,137 and —5,514; and North Dakota, 4,175 and —3,550, respectively.

—3,550, respectively.

†According to 1940 definitions and classification of urban and rural population. The 1950 Census figures according to 1940 definition, but not classification of urban and rural population, show urban population 27,986,456, and rural 19,419,112. The difference between these data and those shown in the table is due to classifying as urban in 1950 only those centers so classified in 1940 and classifying as rural all centers and populations so classified in 1940.

[†]Period covered, 1860-1900.

[‡]Period covered, 1870-1900.

^{\$}The 1950 population is classified according to the 1940 definition of urban and rural population.

^{**}North Dakota had a loss of 22,299 in total population and a gain of 32,894 in urban population.

¹⁴A part of the "urban fringe" around the larger cities that was defined and included as "urban" in the 1950 census reports is included with the "rural" in this bulletin to compare it directly with the 1940 classification of urban and rural.

2,500 population. Some took place in the open country hinterlands.

Census data show that the rural farm population declined from 10,516,588 to 8,416,541 persons, or by 20 percent.¹⁵ The range for the 13 states was from a 15-percent loss in Iowa to a 27-percent loss in Kansas.

States in the East North Central Division, (not including Kentucky), generally considered as a highly urbanized and industrialized area, lost 20 percent in farm population in the 10-year period. The West North Central Division likewise lost 20 percent.¹⁶

The changes in definition of the farm population in the 1940 and 1950 censuses are believed to account for not more than one-third of the reported total decrease in rural-farm population. While the total decrease in farm population was 20 percent, the reduction in number of farms was 11 percent—suggesting that many members of farm families left the farm without a corresponding decrease in number of farms occurring. The new definition of farm residence also eliminated many of the "extra" dwelling units (and households) on farms.

A small part of the apparent decrease in farm population and gain in rural nonfarm population is due to a change in definition, whereby in 1950 persons are excluded from the farm population and included in the nonfarm population if they live in a house on a farm which they rent for cash without any farm land. Also, occupants of tourist camps and institutions located on farms were excluded from the count of farm population in 1950.

The rural nonfarm population increased from 8,185,561 to 11,002,571 persons, or 34 percent. The range was from a gain of 3 percent in South Dakota to 67 percent in Michigan. The East North Central Division and Kentucky gained 44 percent while the less urbanized and industrialized West North Central Division gained 16 percent.

Net losses in total population were sustained in 19 of the 44 subregions ranging from 0.3 to 9 percent of the 1940 population. Of the 20 subregions containing one or more metropolitan economic areas, only two suffered losses, each 2 percent. These were Subregion 30, the Central Alleghany Plateau in southeast Ohio, and Subregion 66, the Great Lakes Cutover. Both are characterized by considerable subsistence farming. On the other hand, 17 of the 24 subregions containing no metropolitan areas had losses in total population ranging from 0.3 to 9 percent. Figure 2 shows that most of the subregions suffering losses in population were located in the cutover and south of the Ohio or west of the Mississippi rivers.

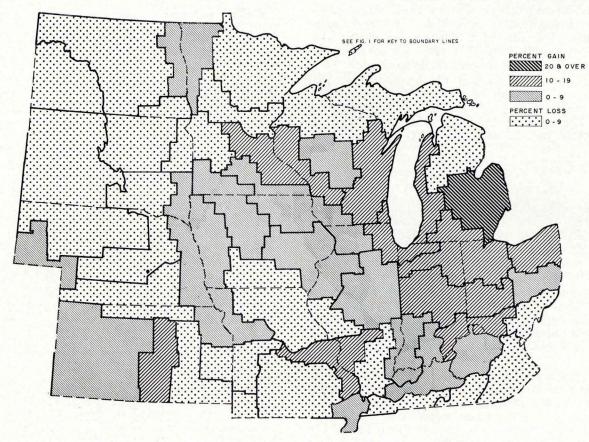
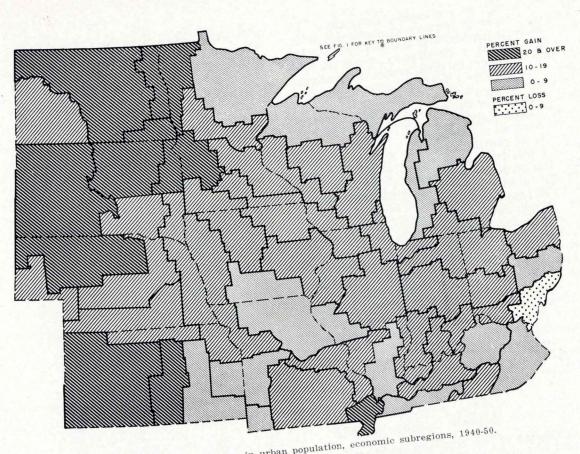


Fig. 2. Net change in total population, economic subregions, 1940-50.

¹⁵U. S. Bureau of the Census. U. S. Census of Population: 1950. Vol. II. Characteristics of the population, part 1. U. S. Summary, Chapter B. Washington, D. C. 1952. Table 58.

¹⁰States in the East North Central Division are: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin. In the West North Central Division they are: Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas.



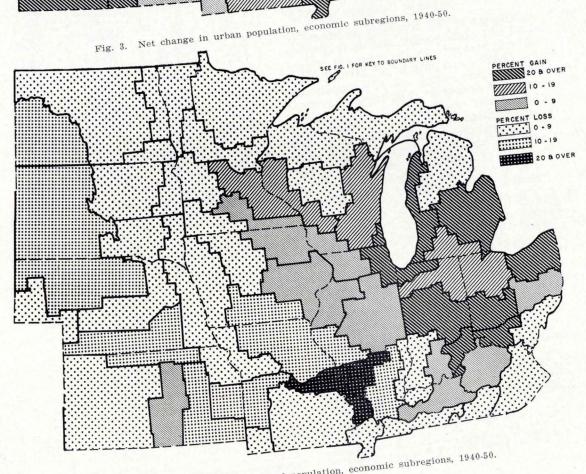


Fig. 4. Net change in rural population, economic subregions, 1940-50.

In contrast, only two economic subregions, 30, the Central Alleghany Plateau in southeast Ohio, and 62, Southern Illinois, lost in urban population (0.2 and 1.1 percent, respectively), while 27 subregions showed losses in rural population ranging from 0.3 to 14 percent. Table 4 presents the economic subregions by gains and losses in population classified by whether or not they contain metropolitan and nonmetropolitan economic areas and by rural and urban populations.

Coefficients of contingency were computed from table 4 for total, urban and rural populations with respect to the presence or absence of metropolitan areas in the subregions. The coefficients were 0.52 for total population, 0.16 for urban and 0.61 for rural population. The relatively high coefficients shown for total and rural population is supporting evidence that the presence of metropolitan economic areas within economic subregions was an important "pull" factor in increasing the population in both urban and rural areas. The absence of such areas tended to have an opposite effect, particularly for the rural population.

Absolute and percentage changes between 1940 and 1950 for total, urban and rural populations by subregions are given in tables 5, 6 and 7. In these and succeeding tables, subregions containing metropolitan areas are identified by an asterisk (*).

BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NATURAL INCREASE, 1940-50

Population change is the result of additions to the population through births and in-migration and subtractions through deaths and out-migration. Births, deaths and migration are affected, in part, by the composition of the population and the social and economic conditions that precede the period under study as well as conditions that prevail throughout the period. If there were no in- or out-migration, natural increase or the difference between births and deaths, would be a complete measure of population change.¹⁷

CHANGES IN THE BIRTH RATE

During the 1940 to 1950 decade, a marked increase occurred in the birth rate in the North Central states. The total number and rates reached their peak in 1947. At the end of the decade (1949) the rate was slightly more than one-third higher than 10 years earlier, 23.7 births per 1,000 population compared to 17.6 in 1940 (table 8). As in the past, births during the decade were more than sufficient to replace the total population lost through deaths.

Traditionally, crude birth rates of the rural

population have been higher than rates for the urban population but, during the decade, the observed relationship was reversed. In 1940 the rural rate was 18.3 compared to 17.2 for the urban

TABLE 4. NET CHANGE IN TOTAL, URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION NORTH CENTRAL STATES, FOR ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS WITH AND WITHOUT METROPOLITAN ECONOMIC AREAS, 1940-50.

Population and type of economic subregion	b	Economic subregion by population change, 1940-50				
Subregion	Total	Gain	Loss			
Total population Economic subregions with	44	25	19			
metropolitan areas Economic subregions without metropolitan areas	20	18	2			
	24	7	17			
Urban population Economic subregions with	44	43	1			
metropolitan areas	20	19	1			
Economic subregions without metropolitan areas	24	24	0			
Rural population	44	19	25			
Economic subregions with metropolitan areas	20	17	3			
Economic subregions without metropolitan areas	24	2	22			

TABLE 5. CHANGE IN TOTAL POPULATION, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

0-1	1940	1950	Change, 1940-50			
Subregion	Population	Population	Number	Percent		
Total	43,006,327	47,405,568	4,399,241	10.2		
28*	2,834,472	3,325,814	491,342	17.3		
29*	628,058	641,005	12.947	2.1		
30*	441,388	432,958	-8,430	-1.9		
31	772,293	745,067	-27,226	-3.5		
44	208,170	193,608	-14,562	-7.0		
45	512,336	530,777	18,441	3.6		
46*	1,533,596	1,797,195	263,599	17.2		
47*	2,673,718	3,208,159	534,441	20.0		
48*	1,529,404	1,731,319	201,915	13.2		
49*	4,008,024	4,956,598	948,574	23.7		
50*	656,383	786,621	130,238	19.8		
51*	761,103	$791,876 \\ 514,530$	$30,773 \\ 13,018$	4.0		
52 53	501,512	514,530	13,018	2.6		
62	321,437	320,396	-1,041	-0.3		
	487,429	448,498	-38,931	-8.0		
63*	1,202,894	1,321,923	119,029	9.9		
64*	6,128,430	7,025,414	896,984	14.6		
65*	1,114,376	$1,272,460 \\ 1,209,248$	158,084	14.2		
66*	1,233,326	1,209,248	-24,078	-2.0		
67	365,080	379,304	14,224	3.9		
68*	1,694,953	1,896,822	201,869	11.9		
69*	1,083,611	1,165,696	82,085	7.6		
70*	1,156,709	1,240,059	83,350	7.2		
71	1,087,888	1,016,825	-71,063	-6.5		
72*	1,805,114	2,051,294	246,180	13.6		
73 76	530,420	507,966	-22,454	-4.2		
76	252,412	256,960	4,548	1.8		
82 83	171,676	166,665	-5,011	-2.9		
83	400,287	386,369	-13,918	-3.5		
84	350,464	318,851	-31,613	9.0		
85*	2,496,249	2,665,750	169,501	6.8		
86*	768,059	807,980	39,921	5.2		
87	277,183	275,961	-1,222	-0.4		
88	273,906	262,521	-11,385	-4.2		
89	291,058	292,317	1,259	0.4		
90	352,216	335,948	-16,268	-4.6		
91	199,972	196,143	-3,829	-1.9		
92	408,927	395,782	-13,145	-3.2		
93	338,298	309,907	-28,391	-8.4		
94*	419,952	487,556	67,604	16.1		
103	316,365	332,017	15,652	4.9		
104	$222,706 \\ 103,143$	214,793	$-7,913 \\ -7,461$	-3.6		
105	103,143	95,682	-7,461	-7.2		
106	91,330	92,934	1,604	1.8		

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

Data on births and deaths that occurred during the decade were obtained from the National Office of Vital Statistics. Estimates of births and deaths, 1940-45, according to rural and urban residence were made by special formula furnished by Dr. Henry Shryock, Jr., of the U. S. Bureau of the Census and Dr. Margaret Jarman Hagood of the U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Birth data corrected for under-registration cover the period April 1, 1940 to April 1, 1950. Death data cover the calendar years 1940 through 1949. For further discussion of methods of compilation of data and of analysis, see Appendix C.

TABLE 6. CHANGE IN POPULATION OF AREAS URBAN IN 1940, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

a , .	1940	1950	Change,	1940-50
Subregion	Population	Population†	Number	Percent
Total	24,358,243	27,434,443	3,076,200	12.6
28*	2,251,861	2,527,422	275,561	12.2
29*	274.199	280,217	6.018	2.2
30*	159,482	280,217 $159,131$	-351	-0.2
31	57,230	57,470	240	0.4
44	6,125	7,097	972	15.9
45	144,423	151,889	7,466	5.2
46*	1,092,041	1,212,659	120,618	11.0
47*	1,648,492	1,914,190	265,698	16.1
48*	646,548	734,272	87,724	13.6
49*	3,062,651	3,634,437	571,786	18.7
50*	346,595	378,314	31,719	9.2
51*	325,731	374,499	48,768	15.0
52	80.987	93.811	12,824	15.8
53	92,168	97,797	5,629	6.1
62	180,418	178,494	-1,924	-1.1
63*	606,376	679,271	72,895	12.0
64*	5,597,477	6,165,916	568,439	10.2
65*	5,597,477 $543,262$	626,208	82,946	15.3
66*	498,068	505,420	7,352	1.5
67	113,687	128,705	15,018	13.2
68*	1,079,063	1,206,815	127,752	11.8
69*	407,003	479,127	72.124	17.7
70*	571,911	648,498	76,587	13.4
71	317,859	342,492	24,633	7.7
72*	1,269,761	1,399,907	130,146	10.2
73	100,090	114,697	14,607	14.6
76	48,694	63,949	15,255	31.3
82	68,531	71,532	3,001	4.4
83	175,049	191,176	16,127	9.2
84	90,814	93,069	2,255	2.5
85*	1,415,702	1,592,710	177,008	12.5
86*	315,364	360,115	44,751	14.2
87	45,693	54,873	9,180	20.1
88	40,578	47,519	6,941	17.1
89	88,647	107,813	19,166	21.6
90	59,712	72,025	12,313	20.6
91	39,369	48,432	9,063	23.0
92	79,421	93,919	14,498	18.3
93	54,315	64,700	10,385	19.1
94*	222,371	287,846	65,475	29.4
103	60,344	87,049	26,705	44.3
104	39,349	51,235	11,886	30.2
105	12,821	14,767	1,946	15.2
106	27,961	32,959	4,998	17.9

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

population. In 1949 the rural rate was 22.7 and the urban 24.5. The urban excess in 1949 probably can be explained by the misallocation of births by residence of mother (see footnote 2).

Factors that appear associated with the rise in birth rates during the 1940's include the delayed marriages accumulated from the depression of the 1930's and from World War II, lower age at marriage, increase in family size and increase in disposable income.

Increase in birth rate was greatest in the highly urbanized areas. The urban rate in the metropolitan areas increased from 16.4 to 24.5 while the urban rate in the nonmetropolitan areas increased from 18.8 to 24.7. Closely associated with increases in birth rates in the highly urbanized areas were those in the rural parts of the metropolitan areas. In those areas the rural rate increased from 15.9 to 21.4, an increase of 5.5 points, compared to the increase in the nonmetropolitan areas of from 18.7 to 23.0, an increase of

TABLE 7. CHANGE IN POPULATION OF AREAS RURAL IN 1940, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES 1940-50.

C-1	1940	1950	Change, 1	940-50
Subregion	Population	Population†	Number	Percent
Total	18,648,084	19,971,125	1,323,041	7.1
28*	582,611	798,392	215,781	37.0
29*	353,859	360,788	6,929	2.0
30*	281,906	273,827	-8,079	-2.9
31	715,063	687,597	-27,466	-3.8
44	202,045	186,511	-15,534	-7.7
45	367,913	378,888	10,975	3.0
46*	441,555	584,536	142,981	32.4
47*	$1,025,226 \\ 882,856$	1,293,969	268,743	26.2
48*	882,856	997,047	114,191	12.9
49*	945,373	1,322,161	376,788	39.9
50*	309,788	408,307	98,519	31.8
51*	435,372	417,377	-17,995	-4.1
52	420,525	420,719	194	**
53	229,269	222,599	-6,670	-2.9
62	307,011	270,004	-37,007	-12.1
63*	596,518	642,652	46,134	7.7
64*	530,953	859,498	328,545	61.9
65*	571,114	646,252	75,138	13.2
66*	735,258	703,828	-31,430	-4.3
67	251,393	250,599	-794	-0.3
68*	615,890	690,007	74,117	12.0
69*	676,608	686,569	9,961	1.5
70*	584,798	591,561	6,763	1.2
71	770,029	674,333	-95,696	-12.4
72*	535,353	651,387	116,034	21.7
73	430,330	393,269	-37,061	-8.6
76	203,718	193,011	-10,707	-5.3
82	103,145	95,133	$\frac{-8,012}{20,045}$	-7.8
83	225,238	195,193	-30,045	$-13.3 \\ -13.0$
84	259,650	225,782	-33,868	
85*	1,080,547	1,073,040	-7,507	-0.7
86*	452,695	447,865	-4,830	-1.1
87	231,490	221,088	-10,402	$-4.5 \\ -7.9$
88	233,328	215,002	$-18,326 \\ -17,907$	
89	202,411	184,504	-11,901	-8.8
90	292,504	263,923	-28,581	-9.8
$\frac{91}{92}$	160,603	147,711	-12,892	-8.0
92	$\frac{329,506}{283,983}$	$\frac{301,863}{245,207}$	$-27,643 \\ -38,776$	$-8.4 \\ -13.7$
94*	197,581	199,710	-38,776 2,129	1.1
103	256,021	244,968	-11,053	-4.3
103	183,357	163,558	-11,033 $-19,799$	-10.8
105	90,322	80,915	-9,407	-10.3 -10.4

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

4.3 points. Thus, by 1949 the urban birth rates outside of the largest cities and highly urbanized areas were higher than those of the small towns and the open country (table 9).

Assuming there had been no misallocation of births by residence of mother, the higher urban than rural crude birth rates in 1949 probably would not hold if both rates were standardized to allow for the differences in the age-sex composition of the urban and rural populations. Even so, the marked change in the rural-urban differential cannot be accounted for by differences in age-sex composition alone. The levels of both the urban and rural crude birth rates during the decade were substantially above those required for population replacement on a long-term basis.

Although birth rates increased in all subregions of the North Central states, substantial differences in the rates of increase were noted. While the rates by subregions in 1949 were different from those in 1940, a moderately high positive re-

[†]According to 1940 definition and classification of urban population.

^{**}Less than 0.05 percent.

 $[\]dagger According$ to 1940 definition and classification of rural population.

lationship (r = +0.74) was shown between the 2 years. The Cutover, Ozarks, Appalachians and the western portions of the Great Plains states ranked high among the subregions in 1940 birth rates and, in general, showed the least increase during the decade. Other subregions generally began the decade with lower rates and showed the largest increases over the 10-year period.

Among the subregions, a moderately positive relationship (r = +0.55) was found between increases in birth rates in the total population and the proportion of urban population in 1940 (table 10). The tendency of the subregions to be distributed from practically no increase in crude birth rate and a low percent urban population to a high increase in birth rate and high urbanization shows this relationship. The increase in birth rate in the urban population was more closely related to the degree of urbanization than was the increase in birth rate in the rural population (r = 0.41 and 0.35, respectively). Apparently, factors related to

TABLE 8. BIRTH RATES FOR ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, 1940 AND 1949 BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

		Birth	s per 1,00	00 popul	ation	
Subregion		1940			1949†	
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rura
Total	17.6	17.2	18.3	23.7	24.5	22.7
28* 29* 30* 31 44	15.8 17.0 18.9 29.7 25.3	15.7 17.8 18.4 27.0 35.9	$\begin{array}{c} 16.2 \\ 16.4 \\ 19.2 \\ 29.9 \\ 24.9 \end{array}$	23.7 22.5 22.9 31.2 25.9	24.6 23.9 23.8 29.2 38.0	21.0 21.3 22.4 31.2 25.5
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	19.2 17.0 17.6 17.8 18.4	21.2 17.0 18.4 18.2 17.8	18.4 17.0 16.2 17.6 20.1	23.2 24.2 24.4 24.1 25.4	$\begin{array}{c} 24.7 \\ 26.0 \\ 27.0 \\ 25.2 \\ 25.9 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 22.6 \\ 20.5 \\ 20.5 \\ 23.3 \\ 23.9 \end{array}$
50* 51* 52 53 62	19.1 17.9 21.0 18.8 19.1	$\begin{array}{c} 19.1 \\ 19.0 \\ 21.1 \\ 19.8 \\ 21.0 \end{array}$	19.1 17.1 21.0 18.4 18.0	25.5 22.2 23.2 22.2 19.3	$\begin{array}{c} 27.5 \\ 24.7 \\ 24.5 \\ 25.0 \\ 20.7 \end{array}$	23.6 20.0 22.9 20.9 18.3
63* 64* 65* 66* 67	17.1 15.2 17.5 19.6 19.5	$\begin{array}{c} 19.3 \\ 15.4 \\ 17.2 \\ 18.3 \\ 19.0 \end{array}$	14.9 13.5 17.7 20.5 19.7	22.3 22.4 24.4 23.3 25.0	$\begin{array}{c} 22.9 \\ 22.7 \\ 24.3 \\ 24.6 \\ 25.7 \end{array}$	21.6 20.4 24.5 22.4 24.6
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	17.8 18.2 17.2 16.3 15.6	$\begin{array}{c} 16.9 \\ 19.0 \\ 17.4 \\ 16.6 \\ 16.0 \end{array}$	19.4 17.8 17.1 16.2 14.9	25.4 24.4 23.2 19.5 22.5	24.9 24.2 23.7 20.9 23.5	26.2 24.6 22.7 18.8 20.3
73 76 82 83 84	18.6 22.1 17.5 15.9 14.8	19.6 22.9 18.6 15.3 15.7	18.4 22.0 16.8 16.3 14.5	21.1 27.8 19.9 20.9 18.0	$23.5 \\ 28.1 \\ 21.5 \\ 24.6 \\ 20.2$	20.4 27.7 18.6 17.3 17.1
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\begin{array}{c} 16.0 \\ 19.5 \\ 20.3 \\ 20.4 \\ 24.5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 16.6 \\ 19.4 \\ 28.3 \\ 22.9 \\ 29.2 \end{array}$	15.2 19.6 18.7 19.9 22.4	23.1 25.3 25.2 23.8 26.6	$\begin{array}{c} 24.1 \\ 26.8 \\ 26.8 \\ 26.7 \\ 29.9 \end{array}$	21.6 24.1 24.8 23.2 24.6
90 91 92 93 94*	26.5 19.2 17.6 15.0 17.0	$28.8 \\ 20.7 \\ 18.0 \\ 16.8 \\ 17.9$	$26.1 \\ 18.9 \\ 17.6 \\ 14.6 \\ 15.9$	27.2 26.1 25.0 21.6 23.7	29.8 27.8 27.1 25.7 28.1	26.5 25.5 24.4 20.6 17.4
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	17.3 20.0 27.7 22.1	18.4 22.3 27.7 23.4	17.1 19.5 27.8 21.5	26.5 26.4 29.5 28.4	$\begin{array}{c} 30.0 \\ 30.5 \\ 33.9 \\ 33.2 \end{array}$	25.2 25.1 28.7 25.8

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state eco-

TABLE 9. BIRTH RATES IN THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE FOR METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLI-TAN ECONOMIC AREAS, 1940 AND 1949.

	Births per 1,000 population									
Area		1940	1949							
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural				
Total	17.6	17.2	18.3	23.7	24.5	22.7				
Metropolitan	16.3	16.4	15.9	23.9	24.5	21.4				
Nonmetropolitan	18.8	18.8	18.7	23.6	24.7	23.0				

increases in birth rates during the 1940 decade did not have an equal effect on rural and urban Only a small positive relationship increases. (r = +0.39) was found when the increase in urban birth rates was correlated with the increase in rural rates.

Another set of factors was used to determine the relationship of birth rates in the rural population to the prosperity among farmers during the decade. This set was the Bureau of Agricultural Economics farm operator family level of living indexes for 1940 and 1950 which were used to indicate the average level of living among farmers in each of the subregions. 18

A moderately negative relationship (r = -0.57)between the 1940 rural birth rate and the 1940 level of living of farm operator families was disclosed. This is in line with many previous studies that indicate a negative relationship exists be-

IsHagood, Margaret Jarman. Farm operator family level-of-living indexes for counties of the United States, 1930, 1940, 1945 and 1950. Bur. Agr. Econ. U. S. Dept. Agr., (mimeo) 1952. The indexes are based on four items: (1) percentage of farms with electricity; (2) percentage of farms with telephones; (3) percentage of farms with automobiles; and (4) average value of products sold or traded in the year preceding the census (adjusted for changes in purchasing power of the farmer's dollar).

TABLE 10. INCREASE IN CRUDE BIRTH RATE, 1940-49, IN RELATION TO PERCENTAGE OF THE POPULATION THAT WAS URBAN IN 1940, 44 ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.†

Increase in crude		Percent urban, 1940									
birth rate	0-9	10-1	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	 60-69 	70-79	80-89	90-99	
Total popu	ılatio										
9-10	_	1 2 3	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
7-8	_	2	1	- 0	1	2 3	2	4		1	
5-6	_			3	4	3	_	_		-	
3-4	-	1	4	1	2	_	_	_		_	
-1-2 $-1-0$	2	4		1	1	_		-	-	-	
Urban por 11-12 9-10 7-8 5-6 3-4 1-2 —1-0	oulation 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	on 1 2 1 2 3 1 1 1		1 1 2 1 1						_ _ _ _ _	
Rural pop	ulatio	n									
9-10			_	-	-	-	_	_	-	1	
7-8		2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	_	
5-6	_	4	_	. 1	2 2 2 2	2	_	2 2	_	_	
3-4	_	1	3	2	2		1	2	_	_	
1-2	2	3	1	1	2	1		_	_	_	
-1-0	_	1		1	_	_	-		_	_	

[†]According to 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

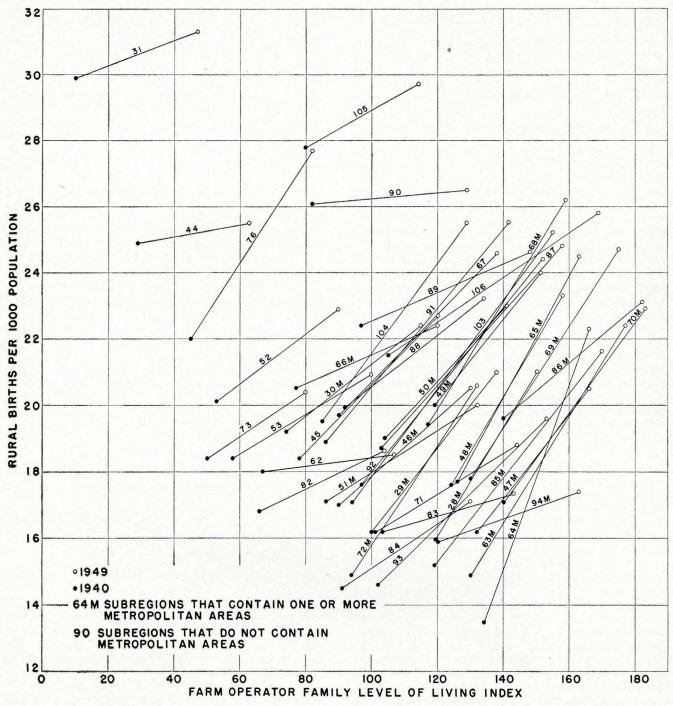


Fig. 5. Increase in rural birth rate, 1940-49, in relation to increase in farm operator family level of living index, 1940-50, economic subregions.

tween level of living and birth rate. In this study, data for 1940 show that areas of low level of living among farm operator families generally showed a high birth rate while those with a high level of living had a low birth rate. By 1950 the closeness of the relationship had changed appreciably though still showing a negative correlation (r = -0.17). By 1950 birth rates in the various subregions in the North Central states were more nearly equal, apart from differences in levels of living. Whereas birth rates increased

in every subregion during the decade, the greatest gains occurred in areas with the higher levels of living. It is noteworthy that subregions 31 and 44, both areas of low levels of living in eastern and southeastern Kentucky and subregions 89, 90 and 105 in northwestern Minnesota and North Dakota all reported birth rates in 1940 in excess of the 1949 average of 23.7 per 1,000 population for the North Central states. Birth rates in these five subregions were maintained at very high levels throughout the decade and even increased

as the farm operator family level of living increased.

In general, farm operator family level of living and urbanization were found to be negatively associated (r = -0.25). Some of the areas were exceptions in that they had a high degree of urbanization and a high level of living among farmers. Too, there were areas that had a rise in birth rate greater than expected on the basis of the degree of urbanization.

The average decrease in rural-urban birth rate differential between 1940 and 1949 was indicated earlier; however, the subregions differed in the amount and direction of change that took place. This change was measured by computing a "second-order" difference. For each subregion the difference between the urban and rural birth rates was obtained for 1940 and for 1949, the difference was given a positive sign when the rural exceeded the urban birth rate and a negative sign when the urban exceeded the rural. In 1940, 32 of the 44 subregions had higher urban than rural birth rates. By 1949, there were 39 such subregions. To complete the analysis, the 1949 difference was then subtracted from the 1940 difference. The result was a measure of change in the ruralurban birth rate differential over the decade. Practically no association (r = -0.12) was found between this change and changes in the farm operator family level of living, thus suggesting the importance of other factors which influenced fertility differentials.

CHANGES IN THE DEATH RATE

In contrast with the birth rate, the crude death rate in the North Central states changed but little, moving downward slightly during the decade from 10.7 per 1,000 population in 1940 to 9.9 in 1949 (table 11). Since data on age-specific death rates were not yet available, it was not possible to compute death rates which would reveal more adequately the improvements in mortality over the decade. It is known that in the 13 states the number of persons over 65 years of age increased by nearly 29 percent. If the expectation of life had not changed over the decade, the crude rate would have increased due to the larger proportion of persons in the very young and very old age groups, both of which have relatively high death rates. It follows then that the small overall reduction in the crude death rate implies a larger reduction in the rate standardized for age.

The reduction in overall crude death rate was due to reductions in the urban and rural rates of 0.6 and 1.0 deaths per 1,000 population, respectively. Eleven subregions showed small increases in death rates; seven had increases in rural areas only; and four in both urban and rural areas. These 11 subregions were predominantly rural with no large urban centers.

In general, the reductions in crude rural and urban death rates occurred in those subregions characterized by in-migration. This reduction

TABLE 11. DEATH RATES FOR ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, 1940 AND 1949, BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

		Death	ns per 1,	000 popul	ation	
Subregion		1940			1949†	
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Total	10.7	11.2	10.1	9.9	10.6	9.1
28*	10.4	10.0	11.7	9.5	10.0	8.1
29* 30*	11.7	12.2	11.4	11.1	12.0	10.3
30*	12.0	13.1	11.3	10.5	11.2	10.1
31 44	12.0 7.8 8.7	$\frac{11.4}{15.2}$	7.5 8.5	7.5 8.1	11.2 9.7 11.8	$\frac{7.3}{8.0}$
	0.1	10.2	0.0			
45	11.9	18.0	9.6	10.6	13.7	$9.4 \\ 8.3$
46*	12.7	12.9	12.1	10.8	$\frac{12.1}{11.3}$	8.3
47*	12.4	12.7	11.9	10.2	11.3	8.6 9.8
47* 48* 49*	12.2 9.4	12.7 12.5 9.2	$\frac{11.9}{10.1}$	10.5	11.4 8.9	8.0
	3.4	3.4	10.1	0.1	0.0	
50*	11.2	11.0	11.5	9.8	10.5	$9.1 \\ 10.3$
51*	12.0	13.6	10.7	11.3	12.3	10.3
52	10.8	13.6	10.3	9.6	10.7	9.3 9.8
51* 52 53 62	12.0 10.8 12.1 11.7	$14.6 \\ 12.2$	11.1 11.4	$\frac{11.0}{11.2}$	10.3 12.3 10.7 13.8 12.7	10.3
	11.1		11.1			
63*	11.8	12.2	11.4	10.4	11.5	$\frac{9.2}{6.8}$
64*	10.5	10.4	11.3	10.1	10.5	6.8
65* 66*	$\frac{10.3}{10.4}$	10.4 10.7 10.5	$\begin{smallmatrix}10.0\\10.3\end{smallmatrix}$	$9.4 \\ 10.7$	$10.0 \\ 11.0$	8.9 10.6
67	9.5	9.8	9.3	9.3	9.7	9.0
68*	9.8	9.9	9.5	$\frac{9.4}{9.9}$	9.8	8.8
69* 70*	10.5	$\frac{11.8}{13.1}$	9.7	9.9	$\frac{10.6}{11.3}$	$\frac{9.4}{9.8}$
71	11.5	$15.1 \\ 15.0$	$\frac{9.9}{11.0}$	19.6	$\frac{11.3}{13.2}$	120
72*	$\frac{12.2}{11.3}$	12.0	9.9	$10.6 \\ 12.4 \\ 10.4$	11.5	$\frac{12.0}{8.1}$
7.0	10.4	100	9.9	10.5	11.7	10.1
73 76 82 83 84	9.8	$\frac{12.8}{13.5}$	9.0	9.5	10.7	9.1
82	9.8 12.2 11.1	14.3	10.7	$9.5 \\ 11.3$	$10.7 \\ 12.7 \\ 12.0$	10.3
83	11.1	11.9	10.4	10.9	12.0	9.9
84	12.9	15.0	12.1	12.7	14.5	11.9
85*	10.7	12.1	8.9	10.0	10.9	8.6
86*	9.1	$\frac{12.1}{11.3}$	7.6	9.2	10.3	8.2
87	8.6	11.5	8.0	9.0	10.4	8.2
87 88 89	9.8 8.8	14.9	8.9 8.5	9.7 8.8	9.7	8.2 8.2 9.6 8.8
89	8.8	9.6	8.5	8.8	8.8	8.8
90	8.3	10.5	7.8	8.5	11.0	7.9
91	8.4	$\frac{10.1}{11.9}$	8.0	8.8	9.5 11.5 11.7	7.9 8.5 9.1
92	9.0	11.9	8.4 8.1	9.7	11.5	9.1
93 94*	$\frac{10.0}{9.9}$	$\frac{11.3}{10.5}$	$\frac{8.1}{9.1}$	10.8 9.4	$\begin{array}{c} 11.7 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$	8.6 8.5
34		10.5	3.1	3.4	10.0	0.0
103	8.4	8.7	8.4	8.2	8.6	8.0
104	9.0	10.9	8.6	9.0	9.4	8.8
$\begin{array}{c} 105 \\ 106 \end{array}$	$\frac{7.3}{7.9}$	$\frac{10.7}{9.4}$	6.8	7.9	$9.9 \\ 10.0$	7.6
100	1.9	9.4	7.2	8.5	10.0	7.7

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

was due primarily to the heavy in-migration of persons in the younger age group. Conversely, the subregions that lost population through migration showed very little improvement or showed an increase in death rates.

It would be expected that out-migration from the rural areas of the North Central states would consist principally of young adults in the productive age groups and few older people. Thus, any large movement out of an area would result in higher crude death rates among the residents who remained in the area. The rates presented reflect the incidence of mortality on residents of the subregions. It should not be inferred, without other forms of evidence, that there has been a deterioration in general health conditions in areas of outmigration or that there has been improvement in the areas of in-migration.

One of the more important causes of the differences among the rates shown in table 11 is the

[†]According to 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

age composition of the population. Another factor is the increasingly large proportion of rural deaths that occur in urban hospitals and the consequently greater opportunities for errors of residence allocation for fringe dwellers. The marked reduction in the crude rural death rate in subregions 28, 46, 47 and 64 in northeast Ohio, southwest Ohio, southeast Indiana and the Chicago Environs areas, respectively, suggests a substantial change in the age structure of the rural population. As is shown in the section on migration, there was a heavy migration into the rural areas of these subregions. While rural death rates were lower than urban rates in practically all parts of the region, inspection of rates in table 12 shows that they were much lower in the combined metropolitan than in the nonmetropolitan areas. In general, this relation holds for total, urban and rural rates both in 1940 and 1949.

NATURAL INCREASE IN POPULATION

The influence of the rate and amount of natural increase, i.e., excess of births over deaths, is an important consideration in any analysis of the redistribution of population. During the 1940-50 decade, births exceeded deaths by 109 percent in the 13 North Central states. That is approximately 2.1 births for each death. The observed natural increase would have led to a gain of 5,050,666 persons (table 13). This would have

TABLE 12. DEATH RATES FOR METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN ECONOMIC AREAS, 1940 AND 1949, BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

	Deaths per 1,000 population							
Area	1940			1949				
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural		
Total	10.7	11.2	10.1	9.9	10.6	9.1		
Metropolitan	10.4	10.5	9.9	9.6	10.3	7.1		
Nonmetropolitan	10.9	12.5	10.1	10.2	11.3	9.6		

meant an 11.7-percent increase in population in the region over 1940. All of the subregions showed a natural increase during the decade (fig. 6). The percentage increase ranged from just over 4 percent in Subregion 84, the Kansas-Missouri Corn Belt Border, to nearly 26 percent in Subregion 31 in southeast Kentucky.

The highest rates of natural increase in total population were in subregions 31 and 44 in eastern and southeastern Kentucky and in Subregion 76 in the Missouri Bootheel. The next highest rates were in subregions 90, 105 and 106 in North Dakota and western Nebraska. The lowest rates were in subregions 71 and 84 in southern Iowa, northern Missouri, west central Illinois and in the Kansas-Missouri Corn Belt Border. In general, rates below the average for the region were concentrated in a belt extending from eastern and

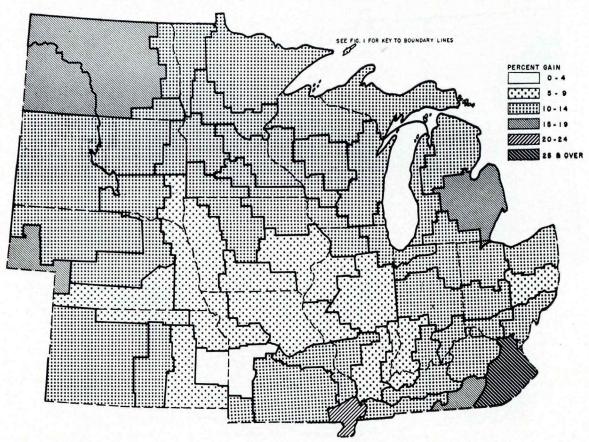


Fig. 6. Natural increase, 1940-50, as percent of 1940 population, economic subregions.

southern Nebraska and eastern and northern Kansas, through northern Missouri, southern Iowa and the central part of Illinois.

Natural increase and migration in combination play varying roles in net population change. In the following section, the role of migration in adding to population above that of natural increase or in reducing population will be discussed.

Population Change Through Migration, 1940-50

The 1940-50 decade was a period of change. There was a continuation of the shift from depression to prosperity, the prosecution of World War II, and the postwar economic adjustment. During the decade, widespread migrations occurred as workers and their families responded to the sharp increase in employment and the many alternative employment opportunities. The demands of the war period brought on expansion and readjustment in the structure of the nation's industrial facilities. Along with industrial redistribution and expansion, agriculture likewise adapted itself to production at full capacity. This adaptation was accomplished through rapid postwar mechanization, through production of improved varieties of farm products, seeds and livestock, and through increased efficiencies in farm management and operation. Increased agricultural production was accompanied by a decline in hired and family labor on farms.

TABLE 13. RELATIONSHIP OF NATURAL INCREASE AND NET MIGRATION TO URBAN, RURAL, METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN POPULATION CHANGE, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

Area	Natural	Percent of 1940		increase s net ration
	increase	popula- tion	Total	Percent of natural increase
Total Urban† Rural†	5,050,666 $2,876,668$ $2,173,998$	11.7 11.8 11.7	4,399,241 $3,076,200$ $1,323,041$	$\substack{87.1 \\ 107.0 \\ 60.9}$
Metropolitan Urban Rural	$\substack{2,405,695\\2,004,570\\401,125}$	$12.2 \\ 11.9 \\ 13.7$	3,600,857 $2,147,403$ $1,453,454$	$^{149.7}_{107.1}_{362.3}$
Non- metropolitan Urban Rural	$\substack{2,644,971\\872,098\\1,772,873}$	$11.3 \\ 11.5 \\ 11.3$	$\begin{array}{c} 798,384 \\ 928,797 \\ -130,413 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 30.2 \\ 106.5 \\ -7.4 \end{array} $

 $\dagger According$ to 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

The relatively well established patterns of population distribution of the pre-war period were altered drastically. The social effects of the changes in the social structure and in community relationships were not small. New social frontiers came into being. Some areas were greatly de-populated; others expanded populationwise. In both instances, institutional, service facility, community relationship, land use, tax base and many other adjustments had to come about. While our concern is with the redistribution of the population

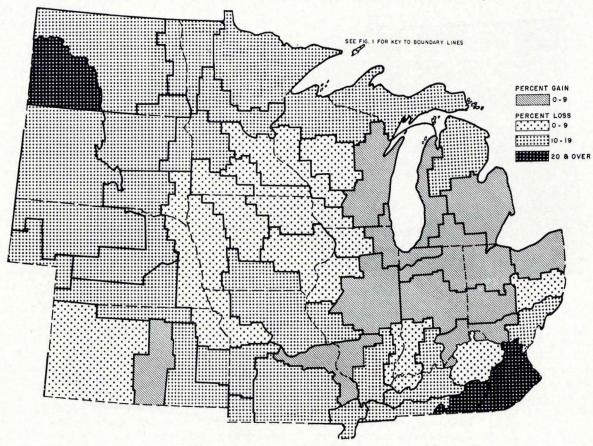


Fig. 7. Net change in population due to migration, economic subregions, 1940-50.

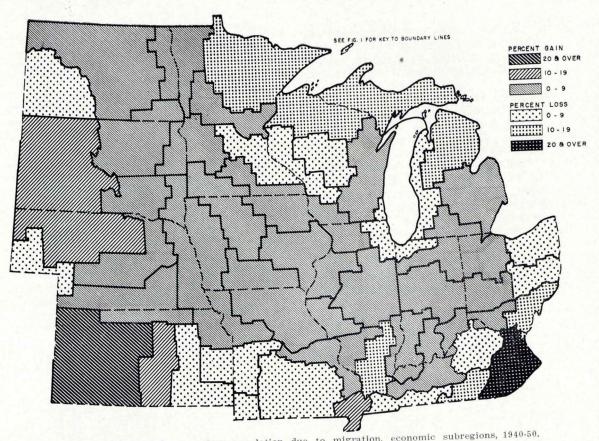


Fig. 8. Net change in urban population due to migration, economic subregions, 1940-50.

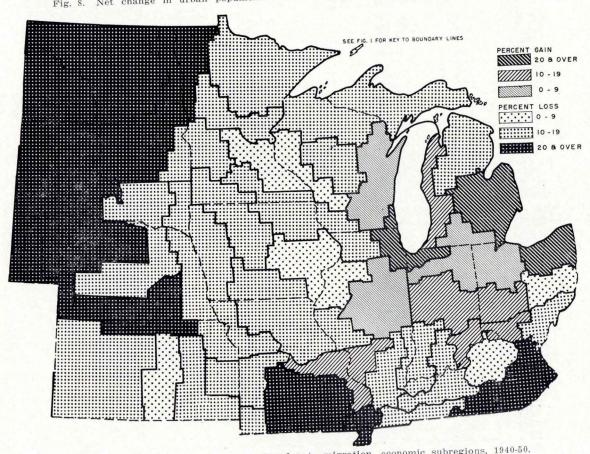


Fig. 9. Net change in rural population due to migration, economic subregions, 1940-50.

in the North Central states during the 1940-50 decade, that shifting in population must be recognized as an ongoing process varying in rate at different times and under different combinations of circumstances.

The method used in measuring net migration was to add natural increase to the 1940 enumerated population and to compare this figure with the 1950 enumeration. The difference gives a figure termed net change due to migration. 19

The North Central states as a whole retained the equivalent of 87 percent of their reported natural increase. Thirteen percent was lost through migration. The retention, or loss, was not uniform throughout the region. The national trend toward urbanization was evident even in the more rural subregions.

The urban population retained all of its natural increase of 2,876,668 persons, or the equivalent of about 12 percent of the 1940 population (tables

13 and 17). In-migration added 199,532 persons or nearly 1 percent of the 1940 population. In the rural population, only 1,323,041 or the equivalent of 61 percent of the natural increase of 2,173,998 persons was retained. The remainder, 850,957, was lost through out-migration. Thus, the rural natural increase retained was the equivalent of only 7 percent of the 1940 population.

Metropolitan areas as a whole not only retained their natural increase of 2,405,695 but also added 1,195,162 residents through migration. Nonmetropolitan areas lost 1,846,587 persons through outmigration or 69.8 percent of their natural increase of 2,644,971 persons. Thus, the nonmetropolitan areas had more out-than in-migrants. It is quite clear that on the whole, in the urban and rural areas of the region, natural increase played a more important role in distributing population than did migration. In the rural portions of metropolitan areas, however, more persons were added through migration than through natural increase. In the rural portions of the nonmetropolitan areas a loss of population was sustained, for out-migration was greater than natural increase (table 13).

All economic subregions, except Subregion 94,

TABLE 14. BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

Subregion	Population April 1, 1940	Births April 1940 to April 1950	Deaths April 1940 to April 1950	Net migration April 1940 to April 1950	Population April 1, 1950
Total	43,006,327	9,667,884	4,617,218	-651,425	47,405,568
28* 29* 30* 31 44	$\substack{2,834,472\\628,058\\441,388\\772,293\\208,170}$	$\begin{array}{c} 658,165 \\ 128,111 \\ 96,639 \\ 253,040 \\ 55,762 \end{array}$	$307,299 \ 71,540 \ 47,930 \ 54,382 \ 16,021$	$\begin{array}{l} 140,476 \\ -43,624 \\ -57,139 \\ -25,884 \\ -54,303 \end{array}$	3,325,814 $641,005$ $432,958$ $745,067$ $193,608$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	512,336 $1,533,596$ $2,673,718$ $1,529,404$ $4,008,024$	$\begin{array}{c} 115,557\\ 366,538\\ 652,803\\ 355,332\\ 1,018,957 \end{array}$	58,488 $196,316$ $329,918$ $182,393$ $404,054$	$egin{array}{c} -38,628 \\ 93,377 \\ 211,556 \\ 28,976 \\ 333,671 \end{array}$	530,777 $1,797,195$ $3,208,159$ $1,731,319$ $4,956,598$
50* 51* 52 53 62	$\begin{array}{c} 656,383 \\ 761,103 \\ 501,512 \\ 321,437 \\ 487,429 \end{array}$	$\substack{165,224\\162,447\\116,559\\69,099\\90,148}$	$74,175 \\ 87,563 \\ 49,210 \\ 36,371 \\ 52,299$	$egin{array}{c} 39,189 \\44,111 \\54,331 \\3,769 \\76,780 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 786,621 \\ 791,876 \\ 514,530 \\ 320,396 \\ 448,498 \end{array}$
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\substack{1,202,894\\6,128,430\\1,114,376\\1,233,326\\365,080}$	$\substack{246,380\\1,299,743\\253,427\\263,788\\81,862}$	$\begin{array}{c} 139,972 \\ 672,895 \\ 116,481 \\ 127,140 \\ 33,735 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,621 \\ 270,136 \\ 21,138 \\160,726 \\33,903 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,321,923\\7,025,414\\1,272,460\\1,209,248\\379,304}$
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	1,694,953 $1,083,611$ $1,156,709$ $1,087,888$ $1,805,114$	388,525 $238,591$ $243,600$ $188,380$ $391,120$	$\begin{array}{c} 169,125 \\ 114,209 \\ 130,993 \\ 125,943 \\ 209,621 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -17,531 \\ -42,297 \\ -29,257 \\ -133,500 \\ 64,681 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,896,822\\1,165,696\\1,240,059\\1,016,825\\2,051,294}$
73 76 82 83 84	530,420 $252,412$ $171,676$ $400,287$ $350,464$	$\begin{array}{c} 114,032 \\ 77,031 \\ 37,410 \\ 74,739 \\ 57,369 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 51,057 \\ 22,264 \\ 20,061 \\ 41,893 \\ 42,320 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -85,429 \\ -50,219 \\ -22,360 \\ -46,764 \\ -46,662 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 507,966 \\ 256,960 \\ 166,665 \\ 386,369 \\ 318,851 \end{array}$
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\substack{2,496,249\\768,059\\277,183\\273,906\\291,058}$	$\begin{array}{c} 515,753\\170,427\\62,299\\57,773\\66,053\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 268,569 \\ 69,992 \\ 23,773 \\ 26,325 \\ 25,117 \end{array}$	-77,683 $-60,514$ $-39,748$ $-42,833$ $-39,677$	$\substack{2,665,750\\807,980\\275,961\\262,521\\292,317}$
90 91 92 93 94*	$\begin{array}{c} 352,216 \\ 199,972 \\ 408,927 \\ 338,298 \\ 419,952 \end{array}$	82,177 $43,557$ $84,014$ $59,189$ $99,730$	28,357 $16,570$ $36,346$ $33,218$ $42,474$	$\begin{array}{l} -70,088 \\ -30,816 \\ -60,813 \\ -54,362 \\ 10,348 \end{array}$	335,948 $196,143$ $395,782$ $309,907$ $487,556$
$\begin{array}{c} 103 \\ 104 \\ 195 \\ 106 \end{array}$	316,365 $222,706$ $103,143$ $91,330$	69,077 49,784 25,334 22,339	$\begin{array}{c} 27,264 \\ 19,067 \\ 7,321 \\ 7,157 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -26,161 \\ -38,630 \\ -25,474 \\ -13,578 \end{array}$	$332,017 \\ 214,793 \\ 95,682 \\ 92,934$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

¹⁰ As used in this study, net change due to migration includes those changes that occurred in rural and urban populations, in the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas, in the economic subregions and in the North Central states. Lack of adequate vital statistics data did not permit the computation of net migration for the rural farm and rural nonfarm populations by the same methods.

TABLE 15. BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION FOR URBAN POPULATION, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

Subregion	Population April 1, 1940	Births April 1940 to April 1950	Deaths April 1940 to April 1950	Net migration April 1940 to April 1950	Population April 1, 1950†
Total	24,358,243	5,701,685	2,825,017	199,532	27,434,443
28* 29* 30* 31 44	$\substack{2,251,861\\274,199\\159,482\\57,230\\6,125}$	$\begin{array}{c} 524,336 \\ 60,946 \\ 36,582 \\ 20,252 \\ 2,588 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 242,165 \\ 34,196 \\ 19,884 \\ 5,792 \\ 864 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -6,610 \\ -20,732 \\ -17,049 \\ -14,220 \\ -752 \end{array}$	$\substack{2,527,422\\280,217\\159,131\\57,470\\7,097}$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$\substack{144,423\\1,092,041\\1,648,492\\646,548\\3,062,651}$	36,928 $254,869$ $436,182$ $163,519$ $773,560$	$\begin{array}{c} 23,424 \\ 143,483 \\ 213,518 \\ 83,303 \\ 307,760 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -6,038 \\ 9,232 \\ 43,034 \\ 7,508 \\ 105,986 \end{array}$	$\substack{151,889\\1,212,659\\1,914,190\\734,272\\3,634,437}$
$50* \\ 51* \\ 52 \\ 53 \\ 62$	$egin{array}{c} 346,595 \\ 325,731 \\ 80,987 \\ 92.168 \\ 180,418 \\ \hline \end{array}$	89,188 $82,392$ $22,113$ $21,440$ $38,034$	$egin{array}{c} 39,245 \\ 44,409 \\ 9,713 \\ 12,838 \\ 21,555 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -18,224 \\ 10,785 \\ 424 \\ -2,973 \\ -18,403 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 378,314 \\ 374,499 \\ 93,811 \\ 97,797 \\ 178,494 \end{array}$
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\begin{array}{c} 606,376 \\ 5,597,477 \\ 543,262 \\ 498,068 \\ 113,687 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 134,030 \\ 1,181,363 \\ 126,920 \\ 114,415 \\ 27,653 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 72,699 \\ 612,731 \\ 60,467 \\ 54,703 \\ 11,727 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,564 \\193 \\ 16,493 \\52,360 \\908 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 679,271 \\ 6,165,916 \\ 626,208 \\ 505,420 \\ 128,705 \end{array}$
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	$\substack{1,079,063\\407,003\\571,911\\317,859\\1,269,761}$	$\begin{array}{c} 249,494 \\ 95,870 \\ 127,906 \\ 63,447 \\ 284,384 \end{array}$	113,411 $50,329$ $74,554$ $47,148$ $155,701$	-8,331 $26,583$ $23,235$ $8,334$ $1,463$	$\substack{1,206,815\\479,127\\648,498\\342,492\\1,399,907}$
73 76 82 83 84	$\begin{array}{c} 100,090 \\ 48,694 \\ 68,531 \\ 175,049 \\ 90,814 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 25,816 \\ 16,135 \\ 16,260 \\ 40,497 \\ 17,660 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,596 \\ 6,419 \\ 9,847 \\ 22,544 \\ 13,855 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,387 \\ 5,539 \\ -3,412 \\ -1,826 \\ -1,550 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 114,697 \\ 63.949 \\ 71,532 \\ 191,176 \\ 93,069 \end{array}$
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\begin{array}{c} 1,415,702 \\ 315,364 \\ 45,693 \\ 40,578 \\ 88,647 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 320,077 \\ 77,015 \\ 14,097 \\ 10,694 \\ 25,098 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 176,274 \\ 35,775 \\ 5,688 \\ 6,924 \\ 9,319 \end{array}$	$33,205 \\ 3,511 \\ 771 \\ 3,171 \\ 3,387$	$\substack{1,592,710\\360,115\\54,873\\47,519\\107,813}$
90 91 92 93 94*	59,712 $39,369$ $79,421$ $54,315$ $222,371$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,437 \\ 10,399 \\ 20,097 \\ 13,867 \\ 66,955 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6,523 \\ 4,168 \\ 9,815 \\ 6,880 \\ 26,523 \end{array}$	2,399 2,832 4,216 3,398 25,043	$\begin{array}{c} 72,025 \\ 48,432 \\ 93,919 \\ 64,700 \\ 287,846 \end{array}$
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$\begin{array}{c} 60,344 \\ 39,349 \\ 12,821 \\ 27,961 \end{array}$	19,020 $11,169$ $3,790$ $8,191$	7,312 $4,653$ $1,391$ $2,892$	$egin{array}{c} 14,997 \\ 5,370 \\453 \\301 \end{array}$	$87,049 \\ 51,235 \\ 14,767 \\ 32,959$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

the Wichita Prairie area in central Kansas, that had net rural population losses due to migration also had net migration losses in total population (table 18). The subregions that experienced net rural population losses through migration had a total net loss of 1,867,246 of this type. Conversely, all the subregions, except Subregion 94, that had gains in total population through migration also had gains in their rural population through migration. A high relationship (r = +0.88) was found between the percent of population that was urban and gains in total population through migration.

In 11 subregions the rate of loss in total population through migration was in excess of 15 percent (table 18).²⁰ These subregions were located in eastern and southeastern Kentucky, in the Ozark Plateau and Mississippi River Delta area, the Minnesota Forest Margin area, central and western North Dakota, in northeast and western South Dakota and the Kansas-Nebraska border

In general, the greatest losses occurred in a broad belt diagonally across the northwestern portion of the North Central states, in the Cutover and along the southern border of the region. Gains through migration occurred mainly in the east central industrialized portion of the region.

The effect of the presence of metropolitan areas within a subregion has been pointed out. The metropolitan areas gained a total of 1,195,162 persons through migration or the equivalent of 6 percent of their 1940 population. The urban population in these areas gained 142,833, or only 1 percent, and the rural 1,052,329, or 36 percent (table

[†] According to 1940 definition and classification of urban population.

area. In the rural population of each of these 11 subregions, losses were even greater while in the urban population the losses were lower, and seven of the subregions actually showed gains in population. The greatest loss in total population through migration sustained by any subregion containing a metropolitan area was 13 percent. In no such subregion was the rural loss in excess of 15 percent or the urban loss in excess of 11 percent.

²⁰ Subregions 31, 44, 62, 73, 76, 88, 90, 91, 93, 104 and 105.

TABLE 16. BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION, RURAL POPULATION, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

Subregion	Population April 1, 1940	Births April 1940 to April 1950	Deaths April 1940 to April 1950	Net migration April 1940 to April 1950	Population April 1, 1950†
Total	18,648,084	3,966,199	1,792,201	-850,957	19,971,125
28* 29* 30* 31	$\begin{array}{c} 582,611 \\ 353,859 \\ 281,906 \\ 715,063 \\ 202,045 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 133,829 \\ 67,165 \\ 60,057 \\ 232,788 \\ 53,174 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 65,134\\ 37,344\\ 28,046\\ 48,590\\ 15,157 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 147,086 \\22,892 \\40,090 \\211,664 \\53,551 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 798,392 \\ 360,788 \\ 273,827 \\ 687,597 \\ 186,511 \end{array}$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$367,913 \\ 441,555 \\ 1,025,226 \\ 882,856 \\ 945,373$	78,629 $111,669$ $216,621$ $191,813$ $245,397$	$\begin{array}{c} 35,064 \\ 52,833 \\ 116,400 \\ 99,090 \\ 96,294 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -32,590 \\ 84,145 \\ 168,522 \\ 21,468 \\ 227,685 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 378,888 \\ 584,536 \\ 1,293,969 \\ 997,047 \\ 1,322,161 \end{array}$
50* 51* 52 53 62	309,788 $435,372$ $420,525$ $229,269$ $307,011$	$76,036 \\ 80,055 \\ 94,446 \\ 47,659 \\ 52,114$	34,930 $43,154$ $39,497$ $23,533$ $30,744$	$\begin{array}{r} 57,413 \\54,896 \\54,755 \\30,796 \\58,377 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 408,307 \\ 417,377 \\ 420,719 \\ 222,599 \\ 270,004 \end{array}$
63* 64* 65* 66*	596,518 $530,953$ $571,114$ $735,258$ $251,393$	$\begin{array}{c} 112,350 \\ 118,380 \\ 126,507 \\ 149,373 \\ 54,209 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 67,273 \\ 60,164 \\ 56,014 \\ 72,437 \\ 22,008 \end{array}$	$^{1,057}_{270,329} \ ^{4,645}_{-108,366} \ ^{-32,995}$	$\begin{array}{c} 642,652 \\ 859,498 \\ 646,252 \\ 703,828 \\ 250,599 \end{array}$
$68* \\ 69* \\ 70* \\ 71 \\ 72*$	$\begin{array}{c} 615,890 \\ 676,608 \\ 584,798 \\ 770,029 \\ 535,353 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 139,031 \\ 142,721 \\ 115,694 \\ 124,933 \\ 166,736 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 55,714 \\ 63,880 \\ 56,439 \\ 78,795 \\ 53,920 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -9,200 \\ -68,880 \\ -52,492 \\ -141,834 \\ 63,218 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 690,007 \\ 686,569 \\ 591,561 \\ 674,333 \\ 651,387 \end{array}$
73 76 82 83 84	$\begin{array}{c} 430,330 \\ 203,718 \\ 103,145 \\ 225,238 \\ 259,650 \end{array}$	88,216 $60,896$ $21,150$ $34,242$ $39,709$	38,461 $15,845$ $10,214$ $19,349$ $28,465$	$egin{array}{l}86,816 \\55,758 \\18,948 \\44,938 \\45,112 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\substack{393,269\\193,011\\95,133\\195,193\\225,782}$
85* 86* 87 88 89	1,080,547 $452,695$ $231,490$ $233,328$ $202,411$	$\begin{array}{c} 195,676 \\ 93,412 \\ 48,202 \\ 47,079 \\ 40,955 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 92,295\\ 34,217\\ 18,085\\ 19,401\\ 15,798 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l}110,888 \\64,025 \\40,519 \\46,004 \\43,064 \end{array}$	$1,073,040 \\ 447,865 \\ 221,088 \\ 215,002 \\ 184,504$
$\begin{array}{c} 90 \\ 91 \\ 92 \\ 93 \\ 94 \end{array}$	292,504 $160,603$ $329,506$ $283,983$ $197,581$	$\begin{array}{c} 65,740 \\ 33,158 \\ 63,917 \\ 45,322 \\ 32,775 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 21,834 \\ 12,402 \\ 26,531 \\ 26,338 \\ 15,951 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -72,487 \\ -33,648 \\ -65,029 \\ -57,760 \\ -14,695 \end{array}$	$\substack{263,923\\147,711\\301,863\\245,207\\199,710}$
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$\begin{array}{c} 256,021 \\ 183,357 \\ 90,322 \\ 63,369 \end{array}$	50,057 $38,615$ $21,544$ $14,148$	19,952 $14,414$ $5,930$ $4,265$	$\begin{array}{l} -41,158 \\ -44,000 \\ -25,021 \\ -13,277 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 244,968 \\ 163,558 \\ 80,915 \\ 59,975 \end{array}$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE 17. BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION IN THE URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN ECONOMIC AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April 1940 to April 1950‡	Deaths April 1940 to April 1950	Net migration April 1940 to April 1950	Population April 1950
Total Urban† Rural‡	$\substack{43,006,327\\24,358,243\\18,648,084}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9,667,884 \\ 5,701,685 \\ 3,966,199 \end{array}$	$\substack{4,617,218\\2,825,017\\1,792,201}$	$\begin{array}{c}651,425 \\ 199,532 \\850,957 \end{array}$	47,405,568 27,434,443 19,971,125
Metropolitan Urban Rural	$\substack{19,701,344\\16,775,285\\2,926,059}$	4,569,420 3,867,949 701,471	$2,163,725 \\ 1,863,379 \\ 300,346$	$\substack{1,195,162\\142,833\\1,052,329}$	$\substack{23,302,201\\18,922,688\\4,379,513}$
Nonmetropolitan Urban Rural	$\substack{23,304,983\\7,582,958\\15,722,025}$	$5,098,464 \\ 1,833,736 \\ 3,264,728$	$2,453,493 \\ 961,638 \\ 1,491,855$	-1,846,587 $56,699$ $-1,903,286$	$\substack{24,103,367\\8,511,755\\15,591,612}$

[†]According to 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population.

19). This clearly indicates the high rate and large volume of nonfarm population growth in the unincorporated areas near metropolitan centers. It also indicates the preference of increasing numbers of families and persons to live in such rural or suburban rather than urban areas. At no other time in the history of the region has this suburban and rural infiltration been so pronounced.

Nor is there evidence that any marked reversal in this trend is likely to occur.

The suburban and rural infiltration trend was not uniform for all metropolitan areas. Of the 48 metropolitan areas in the North Central states, 40 gained population in their rural areas through migration and eight lost. With regard to their urban population, 21 gained and 27 lost. In the

[†] According to 1940 definition and classification of rural population.

[‡]Adjusted for under-registration of births.

TABLE 18. NET MIGRATION FOR THE TOTAL, URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION BY ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

	To	otal	Urba	an†	R	ural†
Subregion	Number	Percent 1940 population	Number	Percent 1940 population	Number	Percent 1940 population
Total	-651,425	—1.5	199,532	0.8	-850,957	-4.6
28* 29* 30* 31 44	$\begin{array}{r} 140,476 \\ -43,624 \\ -57,139 \\ -225,884 \\ -54,303 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.9 \\ -6.9 \\ -12.9 \\ -29.2 \\ -26.1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -6,610 \\ -20,732 \\ -17,049 \\ -14,220 \\ -752 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -0.3 \\ -7.6 \\ -10.7 \\ -24.8 \\ -12.3 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 147,086 \\22,892 \\40,090 \\211,664 \\53,551 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 25.2 \\6.5 \\14.2 \\29.6 \\26.5 \end{array}$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$egin{array}{c} -38,628 \\ 93,377 \\ 211,556 \\ 28,976 \\ 333,671 \end{array}$	-7.5 6.1 7.9 1.9 8.3	$\begin{array}{c} -6,038 \\ 9,232 \\ 43,034 \\ 7,508 \\ 105,986 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -4.2 \\ 0.8 \\ 2.6 \\ 1.2 \\ 3.5 \end{array} $	$-32,590 \ 84,145 \ 168,522 \ 21,468 \ 227,685$	$-8.9 \\ 19.1 \\ 16.4 \\ 2.4 \\ 24.1$
50* 51* 52 53 62	$egin{array}{c} 39,189 \\ -44,111 \\ -54,331 \\ -33,769 \\ -76,780 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -6.0 \\ -5.8 \\ -10.8 \\ -10.5 \\ -15.8 \end{array}$	$-18,224 \\ 10,785 \\ 424 \\ -2,973 \\ -18,403$	$ \begin{array}{r} 5.3 \\ 3.3 \\ 0.5 \\ 3.2 \\ 10.2 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} 57,413 \\54,896 \\54,755 \\30,796 \\58,377 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 18.5 \\ -12.6 \\ -13.0 \\ -13.4 \\ -19.0 \\ \end{array}$
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\begin{array}{c} 12,621 \\ 270,136 \\ 21,138 \\ -160,726 \\ -33,903 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0 \\ 4.4 \\ 1.9 \\13.0 \\9.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 11,564 \\193 \\ 16,493 \\52,360 \\908 \end{array}$	1.9 ** 3.0 10.5 0.8	$1,057 \ 270,329 \ 4,645 \108,366 \32,995$	$egin{array}{c} 0.2 \\ 50.9 \\ 0.8 \\14.7 \\13.1 \end{array}$
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	$\begin{array}{l} -17,531 \\ -42,297 \\ -29,257 \\ -133,500 \\ 64,681 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.0 \\ -3.9 \\ -2.5 \\ -12.3 \\ 3.6 \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c} -8,331 \\ 26,583 \\ 23,235 \\ 8,334 \\ 1,463 \end{array}$	-0.8 6.5 4.1 2.6 0.1	$\begin{array}{l}9,200 \\68,880 \\52,492 \\141,834 \\ 63,218 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.5 \\ -10.2 \\ -9.0 \\ -18.4 \\ 11.8 \end{array} $
73 76 82 83 84	$\begin{array}{l} -85,429 \\ -50,219 \\ -22,360 \\ -46,764 \\ -46,662 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l}16.1 \\19.9 \\13.0 \\11.7 \\13.3 \end{array}$	1,387 $5,539$ $-3,412$ $-1,826$ $-1,550$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.4 \\ 11.4 \\ -5.0 \\ -1.0 \\ -1.7 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c}86,816 \\55,758 \\18,948 \\44,938 \\45,112 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c}20.2 \\27.4 \\18.4 \\20.0 \\17.4 \\ \end{array}$
85* 86* 87 88 89	-77,683 $-60,514$ $-39,748$ $-42,833$ $-39,677$	$egin{array}{c} -3.1 \\ -7.9 \\ -14.3 \\ -15.6 \\ -13.6 \end{array}$	$33,205 \ 3,511 \ 771 \ 3,171 \ 3,387$	2.3 1.1 1.7 7.8 3.8	$egin{array}{c}110,888 \64,025 \40,519 \46,004 \43,064 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c}10.3 \\14.1 \\17.5 \\19.7 \\21.3 \end{array}$
90 91 92 93 94*	-70,088 $-30,816$ $-60,813$ $-54,362$ $10,348$	$egin{array}{c}19.9 \\15.4 \\14.9 \\16.1 \\ 2.5 \end{array}$	2,399 $2,832$ $4,216$ $3,398$ $25,043$	4.0 7.2 5.3 6.3 11.3	$\begin{array}{l}72,487 \\33,648 \\65,029 \\57,760 \\14,695 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -24.8 \\ -21.0 \\ -19.7 \\ -20.3 \\ -7.4 \end{array} $
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$ \begin{array}{r} -26,161 \\ -38,630 \\ -25,474 \\ -13,578 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 8.3 \\ 17.3 \\ 24.7 \\ 14.9 \end{array} $	$14,997 \\ 5,370 \\ -453 \\ -301$	$egin{array}{c} 24.9 \\ 13.6 \\3.5 \\1.1 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -41,158 \\ -44,000 \\ -25,021 \\ -13,277 \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c}16.1 \\24.0 \\27.7 \\21.0 \end{array}$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE 19. NET MIGRATION FOR THE TOTAL, URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION BY METROPOLITAN AND NON-METROPOLITAN AREAS, 1940-50.

	Total		Urban†		Rural†	
Area	Number	Percent 1940 population	Number	Percent 1940 population	Number	Percent 1940 population
Total	-651,425	-1.5	199,532	0.8	-850,957	-4.6
Metropolitan	1,195,162	6.1	142,833	0.8	1,052,329	36.0
Nonmetropolitan	-1,846,587	-7.9	56,699	0.8	-1,903,286	—12.1

[†] According to 1940 definition and classification of rural and urban population.

rural population the percentages ranged from a 19-percent loss in the Sioux City, Iowa, Metropolitan Area to an 85-percent gain in the Hamilton, Ohio, Metropolitan Area. A large proportion of the rural growth in the metropolitan areas was concentrated in the Great Lakes industrial areas. It was also here that a large proportion of the loss in urban population through migration in the metropolitan areas occurred.

Net migration data do not indicate whether the streams of migration have been direct rural-tosuburban movements, rural-to-urban movements accompanied by urban-suburban and rural dispersion, or exchange of population with other states and areas. In any case, all of the streams undoubtedly exist. Information is not available on whether the migrants moved long or short distances. Further study is needed to trace the direction and volume of the various streams as well as distance traveled by the migrants. Assumming that a migrant is not replaced in the area which he left, his leaving will show up as a net loss. However, if he replaces a resident in the area of destination then no net change is

^{**} Less than 0.05 percent.

[†] According to 1940 definition and classification of rural and urban population.

shown in the population of that area. It is only if his arrival represents an addition to the population of the area of destination that an increase

in population is noted.

Rural population growth in the metropolitan areas does not represent a corresponding expansion in farm population. The reverse is the Between 1940 and 1950, the number of farms, and hence roughly the same number of farm households, in the metropolitan areas declined 17 percent. In the nonmetropolitan areas, the decline was 10 percent. The data suggest an increase in "commuters" rather than in farmers residing in rural areas. They reflect an increasing heterogeneity in the occupational composition of the unincorporated population in contrast to the former homogeneity of the predominantly farming population.

Assuming the farm population will continue to decline and the rural nonfarm population to increase outside of incorporated areas, particularly near larger metropolitan centers, many areas of the region will assume mixed rural-urban characteristics. This is of increasing interest and concern to students of rural society and to all who work with rural people. This is so because new types of social relationships and interactions between and among rural farm and rural nonfarm residents emerge as such people become integrated into the social structure and share in the social organization and leadership of the rural The modifications occurring in relationships, both rural and urban, which will continue to occur in the years immediately ahead likewise will be of importance.

Although little is known about the characteristics of those who migrate and those who do not, the matter of age selectivity has been quite well established. In general, migrants from rural areas are predominantly in the 18 to 35 age group. As a result, areas losing population through migration tend to maintain a residuum of persons in the older age groups; in turn this is reflected in lowered fertility and increased death rates. loss of many persons in the 18-35 year age group in the areas of heavy out-migration will be even more noticeable because of the small number of persons born during the depression who will reach

age 18 during the next few years.

More precise effects on losing and gaining areas may be ascertained when information on education, occupation, income, fertility, family size and other characteristics of migrants and nonmigrants is analyzed on a comparative basis.

EXPLORATION OF FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH NET MIGRATION

Gains and losses in both rural and urban populations are, in a large part, due (1) to demographic factors operating within those populations and (2) to factors operating within agriculture and industry.

It has been shown that such demographic factors

as natural increase and migration have not operated uniformly throughout the North Central While increased births show up as increasing population, they do so immediately only as increasing numbers of consumption units, not as production units. The influence of births on the number of production units occurs 15 or more years after birth when such persons enter the labor force. Thus, it is the size of the labor force, its increase and decrease which becomes important in influencing redistribution of population.

The rural population, and more specifically the rural labor force, is affected by agricultural and industrial factors, and the urban population is affected by both urban and rural factors, one of which acts as a pull and the other as a push factor

in rural-urban migration.

AGRICULTURAL FACTORS

The development of a highly mechanized commercial agriculture throughout most of the North Central states has served to create, in most areas, a potential oversupply of labor on farms. This potential oversupply has acted as one of the 'push" factors in migration from farms. Outmigration therefore indicates a continuing attempt to make necessary adjustments between population, labor force, agricultural resources and the demand for agricultural products.

On the other hand, the increase in rural population in the metropolitan areas as a whole indicates that the presence or introduction of opportunities for nonagricultural employment attracts many people to rural nonfarm residence. This poses perplexing questions that have implications for the social and economic organization of both the losing and gaining areas. what is the relative social cost of introducing industrial and other work opportunities in population surplus areas in contrast to the costs of migrations to areas of employment opportunity where heavy population concentrations may result? That migration is necessary and good has been assumed rather generally. But individual and societal costs of migration have not been studied adequately enough to provide answers or guidance in terms of a migration policy.

Migration in the North Central states, as in other parts of the United States, is a complex pattern of streams of migration. Principal changes in the rural population of the North Central states

include:

- 1. Movement from farms of entire farm operator families. Evidence of this lies in the 11percent reduction in number of farms and the 20percent reduction in farm population between 1940 and 1950.
- Movement of young adults from farms. Farm families have always maintained a relatively high birth rate. If there were no migration from farms between 1950 and 1960, 121 young farm men would reach the age of 25 during the decade for every 100 men leaving farms through death

or through reaching age 70.21 For the decade 1940 to 1950 the replacement rate was 159.

- 3. Movement of hired farm workers and their families. Reduction in the number of farms, greatly increased mechanization in agricultural production and the region-wide reduction in farm wage expenditures between 1939 and 1949 of nearly 6 percent (after adjustment had been made for the increase in farm wage rates over the 10-year period) was associated with migration from farms.
- 4. Movement of rural nonfarm persons and families from small to larger centers. Such movement usually follows as rural people increasingly have come to rely on urban centers for many services and institutional facilities formerly provided by smaller centers.
- 5. Movement to rural areas of many persons and families with urban employment who by preference or necessity find housing in rural areas. A part of this same movement is the movement to new rural locations of persons or families who live in rural areas and who do not care to move to the more congested urban areas where they are employed. These movements represent a significant part of the migration around the larger centers where industrial expansion has taken place in the North Central states.

For the North Central states as a whole, the first four types of migration, involving movement away from rural areas, were the most important. Near large centers and in the metropolitan areas, the fifth was the most important. Detailed analyses of migration would be concerned with movements from rural farm areas to rural nonfarm areas, to urban fringe areas and into large cities and vice versa, and any combination of these. For example, such analyses would include movement from one rural farm area to another rural farm area, from one rural nonfarm location to another rural nonfarm location and other movements which altogether total at least 16 different migration streams. Further subdivision by distance of migration, size of center and whether or not it includes migration across state and area lines serves only to illustrate the complexity of these streams of migration.

While the metropolitan areas showed net migration to rural areas, actually urban-rural migration took place in varying degrees in all parts of the North Central states and had the effect of concealing the full impact of the first four types of movement. Thus, available data on the net change in rural population due to migration do not fully account for the change due to net migration from farms.

Migration from farms cannot be estimated by the methods used in this analysis until data on births and deaths by age and sex are available

Bowles, Gladys K. and Taeuber, Conrad. Replacement ratios and rates for rural-farm males of working age, 1950-60. U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service and U. S. Bureau of the Census. (In process).

for the farm population and until satisfactory means are found for accounting for change in definition of farm residence between 1940 and 1950 and for changed classification of the same household, even when a constant definition of farm residence is used. In fact, age-sex specific migration differentials are considered to be the starting point for any systematic analysis of differential migration. Any reasonably precise conclusions regarding the association of various agricultural factors to migration from farms will have to await the availability of more detailed demographic data and clarification in residential classification.

In this analysis, the agricultural factors selected for examining the relationship with migration are those believed related to clusters of factors. Thus, change in number of farms is related to change in size of farming operation, enterprises, tenure arrangements, etc. Therefore, any generalizations regarding the association of changes in selected agricultural factors and volume of migration should be statistically determined by holding constant the influence of other variables that might otherwise disturb the effect upon the association. This will be taken up more specifically in the next regional unit of study.

REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF FARMS

For the North Central states as a whole, the number of farms declined from 2,349,542 to 2,086,535, a loss of 11 percent. In the metropolitan areas, the loss was 17 percent, suggesting considerable consolidation of small units or conversion of farmland to other uses. In the nonmetropolitan areas, the decline was 10 percent, or approximately three-fifths as much as in the metropolitan areas.

Change in number of farms among the subregions ranged from an increase of nearly 2 percent in Subregion 76, the Missouri Bootheel area, to a 27-percent decrease in Subregion 31, in southeast Kentucky. Most subregions with the largest percentage decreases were located in the mountainous areas of Kentucky, the industrial areas, the Cutover and the Great Plains portions of the North Central states.

The 18 subregions showing percentage decrease in number of farms in excess of the average accounted for a loss of 141,104 or more than half of the total decline in number of farms.²² These subregions were concentrated along the eastern border of the region, in the Michigan portion of the Great Lakes industrial area, southern Illinois, southwestern Indiana and western Kentucky, and, generally, in the Great Plains areas of the North Central states.

The definition of a farm used in the 1950 Census of Agriculture was not identical with that used in 1940 with respect to the cutoff point for small or marginal units. It would be principally among

²² The 18 subregions were 28, 29, 30, 31, 49, 50, 51, 52, 62, 66, 83, 90, 93, 94, 103, 104, 105 and 106.

TABLE 20. NUMBER OF FARMS, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940 AND 1950.

Subregion	Number	Number of farms				
Subregion	1940	1950	Percentage change 1940-50			
Total	2,349,542	2,086,535	-11.2			
28*	54,554	45,815	-16.0			
29*	35,064	29,153	-16.9			
30*	$\frac{32,210}{76,789}$	25,438	-21.0			
31	76,789	$25,438 \\ 56,378$	-26.6			
44	32,479	29,254	-9.9			
45	53,512	51,156	-4.4			
46*	42,384	37,668	-11.1			
47*	110,406	98,500	-10.8			
48*	112,596	102,285	-9.2			
49*	90,106	75,381	-16.3			
50*	35,458	29,224	-17.6			
51*	50,043	43,148	-13.8			
52	57,201	50,370	-11.9			
53	35,147	33,234	-5.4			
62	39,086	33,524	-14.2			
63*	60,602	57,034	5.9			
64*	33,553	30.846	-8.1			
65*	71,533	66,211	-7.4			
66*	91,740	70,376	-23.3			
67	36,014	32,318	-10.3			
68*	81,970	74,795	-8.8			
69*	90,249	86,649	-4.0			
70*	79,676	74,736	-6.2			
71	123,924	110,343	-11.0			
72*	47,853	42,710	-10.7			
73	66,910	59,955	-10.4			
73 76	21,431	21,774	1.6			
82	15,439	15,067	-2.4			
83	32,978	28,112	-14.8			
84	45,266	40,492	-10.5			
85*	147,671	135,060	-8.5			
86*	63,185	62,336	-1.3			
87	33,716	33,350	-1.1			
88	37,002	33,504	-9.5			
89	29,323	26,924	-8.2			
90	43,794	38,461	-12.2			
91	24,555	22,720	-7.5			
92	50,038	45,610	-8.8			
93	47,494	40,148	-15.5			
94*	30,096	25,192	-16.3			
103	39,286	32,135	-18.2			
103	25,151	$\frac{32,135}{20,188}$	$-18.2 \\ -19.7$			
105	13,406	11,430	-13.7 -14.7			
106	8,652	7,531	-14.7 -13.0			

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE 21. NUMBER OF FARMS, METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940 AND 1950.

	Numbe	Percentage		
Area	1940	1950	change 1940-50	
Total	2,349,542	2,086,535	-11.2	
Metropolitan	197,143	163,127	-17.3	
Nonmetropolitan	2,152,399	1,923,408	-10.5	

units of less than 10 acres that the definitions might have caused lack of comparability.

In the North Central states, farms under 10 acres accounted for only 6.3 and 6.1 percent of all farms in 1940 and 1950, respectively. The effect of the change in definition appears to have had only slight effect on the total picture with respect to change in number of farms.

For the region as a whole, the reduction in number of farms of 10 acres or more was 11.1 percent. This is almost identical with the 11.2-percent reduction in all farms. Farms under 10 acres declined 13.4 percent. The significance of

these data with respect to rural-urban migration is that more than 95 percent of the farms were operated by resident farm operators and their families, so that the reduction in farms approximates the reduction in farm operator families.

The reduction in number of farms and migration of farm populations must be attributed in part to the prosperity of the wartime decade. That period provided many alternative employment opportunities for the farm population. It permitted farmers who remained in agriculture to acquire more machinery and thus enabled them to operate larger units with less family and hired labor.

INCREASE IN FARM MECHANIZATION

Farm mechanization in the North Central states made rapid strides during the 1940-50 decade. An index used to measure change in farm mechanization is the percentage increase in number of tractors. By 1950 the number of tractors on farms increased 101 percent and was double the number in 1939. The number of farms reporting tractors increased 52 percent; or, to express mechanization in still another way, 38 percent of all farms reported tractors in 1940 while 65 percent did so in 1950. This represented an increase of 27 percentage points in proportions of farms reporting tractors.

The reduction in farms and increase in tractors raised mechanization from 42 tractors per 100 farms to 95 tractors per 100 farms. Automobiles, trucks, and gasoline and electrically driven power equipment further increased mechanization. This is a partial explanation of increased farm production despite decreases in family and hired labor along with a decline in rural farm population. Considerable variation existed in the degree to which farm mechanization occurred in the various subregions over the 10 years. The increase in tractors on farms was from a low of 36-percent increase in Subregion 94 to 976 precent in Subregion 31.

In general, the subregions with the least mechanization in 1940 showed the largest increases. These were located mainly in the eastern and southern areas of the region and in the Cutover. These were also areas showing the largest relative losses of rural population. Subregion 31 in southeast Kentucky, with the highest increase in mechanization, was estimated to have lost 211,664 rural people through migration during the decade. This loss was at the rate of 296 persons per 1,000 population in 1940. At the same time, the number of tractors in the subregion increased from 217 to Most subregions containing metropolitan 2.335.areas, however, showed increases in rural population and mechanization. Such increases were mainly in the unincorporated nonfarm population. The net effect is that, for the North Central states as a whole, only a very small inverse relationship was seen between increase in mechanization and change in rural population through migration (r = -0.29). By comparison, a positive relationship (r = +0.26) was found between the percentage increase in tractors and net rural out-migration in the nonmetropolitan areas.

In the metropolitan areas, the number of tractors increased 87 percent and, in the nonmetropolitan areas, 102 percent. In the former, tractors per 100 farms increased from 43 to 98 and, in the latter, from 42 to 95—representing an almost identical change.

As in the case of number of farms, it should be clear that the variable "farm mechanization" cannot be completely isolated from other factors in farm technology nor can cause-effect relationships be identified precisely. A few generalizations are possible however.

The association between decreases in farms and in farm population with increases in farm mechanization have been mentioned. It is generally well-known that farm mechanization is associated with fewer youths in the most migratory ages in the farm population thereby increasing the proportions of persons in the older and very young age groups. Usually in the highly mechanized

areas, farm operators devote less time to offfarm work. Cropland acreages per farm usually are increased as land adapted to mechanized farming is shifted to that purpose. Accompanying mechanization is the increased commercialization of farms accompanied by increase in level of living.

It may be safely assumed that those areas in the North Central states that are most highly mechanized will continue mechanizing but at a slower rate than areas presently least highly mechanized. In those areas in which there are large numbers of small farms, limited working capital, relatively dense population on farms and irregular topography, mechanization may be expected to proceed slowly. This relationship is supported by available information. In those subregions which in 1940 had fewer than 10 percent of the farms mechanized, mechanization did not progress as rapidly as in the subregions where from 10 to 25 percent of the farms reported tractors. Similarly, subregions in 1940 with more than 25 percent of the farms reporting

TABLE 22. FARMS REPORTING TRACTORS AND NUMBER OF TRACTORS ON FARMS, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940 AND 1950.

		Farms repor	ting tractors			Tractors on farms		
Subregion	1010	40.50	Increase	€ 1940-50	40.40		Increas	e 1940-50
ATTACK TO THE	1940	1950	Number	Percent	1940	1950	Number	Percent
Total	900,383	1,369,753	469,370	52.1	986,196	1,982,989	996,793	101.1
28* 29* 30* 31 44	$\substack{19,547\\6,491\\2,492\\213\\750}$	$31,854 \\ 15,756 \\ 7,807 \\ 2,147 \\ 4,968$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,307 \\ 9,265 \\ 5,315 \\ 1,934 \\ 4,218 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 63.0 \\ 142.7 \\ 213.3 \\ 908.0 \\ 562.4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 21,013 \\ 6,844 \\ 2,630 \\ 217 \\ 769 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43,398 \\ 20,124 \\ 9,452 \\ 2,335 \\ 5,491 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 22,385 \\ 13,280 \\ 6,822 \\ 2,118 \\ 4,722 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 106.5 \\ 194.0 \\ 259.4 \\ 976.0 \\ 614.0 \end{array}$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	2,687 $9,427$ $54,139$ $52,454$ $36,008$	$\substack{14,060\\18,963\\70,637\\75,740\\57,322}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,373 \\ 9,536 \\ 16,498 \\ 23,286 \\ 21,314 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 423.3 \\ 101.2 \\ 30.5 \\ 44.4 \\ 59.2 \end{array}$	2,881 $9,942$ $58,375$ $56,708$ $38,852$	$\begin{array}{c} 17,263 \\ 23,932 \\ 109,928 \\ 112,372 \\ 81,344 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 14,382 \\ 13,990 \\ 51,553 \\ 55,664 \\ 42,492 \end{array}$	$499.2 \\ 140.7 \\ 88.3 \\ 98.2 \\ 109.4$
50* 51* 52 53 62	$\begin{array}{c} 10,105 \\ 13,252 \\ 5,003 \\ 2,938 \\ 7,283 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 19,918 \\ 24,095 \\ 16,966 \\ 12,204 \\ 16,963 \end{array}$	$\substack{9,813\\10,843\\11,963\\9,266\\9,680}$	$97.1 \\ 81.8 \\ 239.1 \\ 315.4 \\ 132.9$	$\begin{array}{c} 10,754 \\ 14,345 \\ 5,206 \\ 3,088 \\ 7,715 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 25,505 \\ 33,941 \\ 20,045 \\ 14,601 \\ 21,232 \end{array}$	$14,751 \\ 19,596 \\ 14,839 \\ 11,513 \\ 13,517$	$\begin{array}{c} 137.2 \\ 136.6 \\ 285.0 \\ 372.8 \\ 175.2 \end{array}$
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\begin{array}{c} 42,252 \\ 17,843 \\ 40,306 \\ 20,431 \\ 10,415 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 45,572 \\ 22,660 \\ 54,734 \\ 43,754 \\ 22,796 \end{array}$	3,320 $4,817$ $14,428$ $23,323$ $12,381$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.9 \\ 27.0 \\ 35.8 \\ 114.2 \\ 118.9 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 49,952 \\ 20,069 \\ 42,740 \\ 21,519 \\ 10,830 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 84,920 \\ 36,679 \\ 80,010 \\ 51,025 \\ 27,392 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 34,968 \\ 16,610 \\ 37,270 \\ 29,506 \\ 16,562 \end{array}$	$70.0 \\ 82.8 \\ 87.2 \\ 137.1 \\ 152.9$
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	32,576 52,202 47,428 33,635 14,219	$\begin{array}{c} 57,148 \\ 71,385 \\ 60,401 \\ 64,840 \\ 25,779 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 24,572 \\ 19,183 \\ 12,973 \\ 31,205 \\ 11,560 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 75.4 \\ 36.7 \\ 27.4 \\ 92.8 \\ 81.3 \end{array}$	$34,360 \\ 57,172 \\ 52,302 \\ 35,993 \\ 14,948$	$\begin{array}{c} *73,990 \\ 107,544 \\ 97,907 \\ 83,868 \\ 33,770 \end{array}$	39,630 $50,372$ $45,605$ $47,875$ $18,822$	$\begin{array}{c} 115.3 \\ 88.1 \\ 87.2 \\ 133.0 \\ 125.9 \end{array}$
73 76 82 83 84	3,957 $3,149$ $1,651$ $13,922$ $12,159$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,069 \\ 10,383 \\ 4,872 \\ 18,846 \\ 23,273 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,112 \\ 7,234 \\ 3,221 \\ 4,924 \\ 10,754 \end{array}$	$280.8 \\ 229.7 \\ 195.1 \\ 35.4 \\ 85.9$	4,124 $3,698$ $1,778$ $15,160$ $13,384$	$\substack{16,839\\15,705\\5,898\\24,702\\28,939}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,715 \\ 12,007 \\ 4,120 \\ 9,542 \\ 15,555 \end{array}$	$308.3 \\ 324.7 \\ 231.7 \\ 62.9 \\ 116.2$
85* 86* 87 88 89	$72,619 \\ 44,284 \\ 22,730 \\ 10,765 \\ 19,164$	$\begin{array}{c} 102,519 \\ 53,380 \\ 29,574 \\ 24,816 \\ 23,499 \end{array}$	$\substack{29,900\\9,096\\6,844\\14,051\\4,335}$	$\begin{array}{c} 41.2 \\ 20.5 \\ 30.1 \\ 130.5 \\ 22.6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 79,681 \\ 49,426 \\ 25,143 \\ 11,266 \\ 22,180 \end{array}$	$\substack{148,252\\87,307\\46,401\\29,207\\40,696}$	$\begin{array}{c} 68,571 \\ 37,881 \\ 21,258 \\ 17,941 \\ 18,516 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 86.1 \\ 76.6 \\ 84.5 \\ 159.2 \\ 83.5 \end{array}$
90 91 92 93 94*	$\begin{array}{c} 24,358 \\ 14,578 \\ 25,400 \\ 25,301 \\ 20,712 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 34,086 \\ 20,132 \\ 38,041 \\ 32,714 \\ 20,650 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9,728 \\ 5,554 \\ 12,641 \\ 7,413 \\62 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 39.9 \\ 38.1 \\ 49.8 \\ 29.3 \\0.3 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 26,884 \\ 16,319 \\ 27,369 \\ 27,194 \\ 23,774 \end{array}$	55,311 $33,532$ $54,134$ $45,404$ $32,306$	$\begin{array}{c} 28,427 \\ 17,213 \\ 26,765 \\ 18,210 \\ 8,532 \end{array}$	$105.7 \\ 105.5 \\ 97.8 \\ 67.0 \\ 35.9$
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,937 \\ 9,737 \\ 7,733 \\ 5,771 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,585 \\ 15,037 \\ 10,255 \\ 6,553 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} -352 \\ 5,300 \\ 2,522 \\ 782 \end{array}$	$-1.3 \\ 54.4 \\ 32.6 \\ 13.6$	$33,223 \\ 11,000 \\ 8,377 \\ 6,992$	$\begin{array}{c} 47,547 \\ 24,010 \\ 16,672 \\ 12,059 \end{array}$	$\substack{14,324\\13,010\\8,295\\5,067}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43.1 \\ 118.3 \\ 99.0 \\ 72.5 \end{array}$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

tractors increased more slowly than those in the 10- to 25-percent group.

CHANGE IN USE OF HIRED LABOR

The use of hired labor among farmers in the North Central states changed markedly during the decade.

In 1939, 39 percent of the farm operators reported expenditures for cash wages during the year (table 23). The average wage bill for the 917,921 farmers who hired some labor was \$249 per farm. In 1949, 55 percent, or 1,150,633 farmers, reported spending an average of \$155 each after adjustment for change in wage rates, 1939-49. This is 62 percent of the average perfarm wage bill in 1939. The unadjusted wage bill per farm was \$536.

By subregions, the percent of farm operators reporting expenditures for wages in 1939 ranged

TABLE 23. PERCENTAGE OF FARMS REPORTING EX-PENDITURES FOR HIRED LABOR, 1939 AND 1949 AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN CASH WAGE EX-PENDITURES ADJUSTED FOR CHANGE IN WAGE RATES, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1939 AND 1949.

			rms reporting penditures	Percentage change in
Subregion	1939	1949	Percentage change 1939-49	adjusted wage expenditures 1939-40
Total	39.1	55.1	40.9	-22.1
28* 29* 30* 31	$ \begin{array}{r} 35.4 \\ 32.4 \\ 22.5 \\ 16.9 \\ 21.9 \end{array} $	40.8 47.2 37.3 27.6 40.1	15.3 45.7 65.8 63.3 83.1	$ \begin{array}{r} -27.6 \\ -14.7 \\ -3.0 \\ -1.8 \\ 16.5 \end{array} $
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$42.6 \\ 28.6 \\ 40.9 \\ 36.6 \\ 39.8$	63.7 44.9 54.9 49.8 48.8	$49.5 \\ 57.0 \\ 34.2 \\ 36.1 \\ 22.6$	$ \begin{array}{r} -7.8 \\ -22.4 \\ -21.8 \\ -20.9 \\ -27.3 \end{array} $
$50* \\ 51* \\ 52 \\ 53 \\ 62$	$\begin{array}{c} 41.8 \\ 30.0 \\ 21.0 \\ 26.3 \\ 22.9 \end{array}$	52.6 47.9 41.2 49.3 41.4	25.8 59.7 96.2 87.5 80.8	
63* 64* 65* 66* 67	54.4 43.6 51.0 27.5 36.4	63.0 48.9 63.1 42.4 56.2	$\begin{array}{c} 15.8 \\ 12.2 \\ 23.7 \\ 54.2 \\ 54.4 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -26.0 \\ -22.9 \\ -26.5 \\ -15.0 \\ -20.7 \end{array} $
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	51.1 55.6 50.7 34.4 35.8	67.4 65.6 64.3 54.8 50.8	31.9 18.0 26.8 59.3 41.9	$egin{array}{c} -24.6 \\ -26.2 \\ -32.3 \\ -21.5 \\ -35.1 \end{array}$
73 76 82 83 84	22.3 45.9 20.8 34.2 27.4	36.6 61.6 41.7 50.5 49.1	$\begin{array}{c} 64.1 \\ 34.2 \\ 100.5 \\ 47.7 \\ 79.2 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -5.3 \\ 3.0 \\ -4.4 \\ -43.9 \\ -29.4 \end{array} $
85* 86* 87 88	$45.8 \\ 59.8 \\ 62.8 \\ 37.5 \\ 62.3$	$\begin{array}{c} 61.0 \\ 70.1 \\ 72.7 \\ 58.5 \\ 69.3 \end{array}$	$33.2 \\ 17.2 \\ 15.8 \\ 56.0 \\ 11.2$	$ \begin{array}{r} -34.3 \\ -40.4 \\ -32.2 \\ -9.9 \\ -17.3 \end{array} $
$egin{smallmatrix} 90 \\ 91 \\ 92 \\ 93 \\ 94* \\ \hline \end{array}$	50.6 48.4 33.6 33.1 52.2	$\begin{array}{c} 66.5 \\ 69.0 \\ 62.9 \\ 62.3 \\ 67.4 \end{array}$	$31.4 \\ 42.6 \\ 87.2 \\ 88.2 \\ 29.1$	$ \begin{array}{r} -21.9 \\ \hline 5.3 \\ -3.3 \\ \hline -9.2 \\ -42.8 \end{array} $
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$\begin{array}{c} 40.4\\ 37.1\\ 38.7\\ 59.0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 74.1 \\ 60.5 \\ 62.1 \\ 76.3 \end{array}$	$83.4 \\ 63.1 \\ 60.5 \\ 29.3$	$ \begin{array}{r} 20.5 \\ -6.4 \\ 13.1 \\ -37.0 \end{array} $

^{*}Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE 24. PERCENTAGE OF FARMS REPORTING EX-PENDITURES FOR HIRED LABOR, 1939 AND 1949, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN CASH WAGE EX-PENDITURES ADJUSTED FOR CHANGE IN WAGE RATES, METROPOLITAN AND NONMETRO-POLITAN AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1939 AND 1949.

Area	re	entage o porting wage xpendit	Percentage change in adjusted	
THE CO.	1939	1949	Percentage change 1939-49	wage expenditures 1939-49
Total	39.1	55.1	40.9	-22.1
Metropolitan	39.2	49.0	25.0	-32.2
Nonmetropolitan	39.1	55.7	42.5	-20.4

from 17 percent in Subregion 31, in southeastern Kentucky, to 63 percent in Subregion 87, the Minnesota-South Dakota Corn Belt Margin. In 1949, the range was from 28 percent in Subregion 31 to 74 percent in Subregion 103 in western Kansas. Subregion 87 had increased to 73 percent.

In the combined 13 states the average amount of labor used by farmers who reported hired help decreased 22 percent. Of the 44 subregions, 36 showed decreases and 8 increases. Those with increases were concentrated mainly in southern and western Kentucky, southern Illinois, western Kansas, northeastern South Dakota and southwestern North Dakota. Decreases prevailed throughout the remainder of the region and, in general, were greatest in subregions containing metropolitan areas where alternative nonfarm employment opportunities usually were available.

Several factors are involved in the change in the hired labor situation. More farmers are apparently using some hired labor to accomplish work formerly done by sons or other family members who had left the farm. Other farmers who could not afford hired help or who had adequate family help in 1939 were able to hire workers for rush periods in the late 1940's. More farmers seem to be using hired labor only during peak periods of farm work. Hired farm workers, therefore, must depend more upon short-time seasonal employment which must be supplemented by nonfarm employment.

Increased mechanization has played a major role in reducing the demand for other than short-period hired farm labor. Greater efficiency in farm management practices and more widespread use of custom machine hire are among the factors associated with the reduction.

During the 10-year period, the volume of hired labor employed in all economic areas in the region decreased 22 percent; in the metropolitan areas the decrease was 32 percent, and in the nonmetropolitan areas 20 percent. In part, the larger percentage decrease in the metropolitan areas may be attributed to farm workers taking advantage of alternative employment opportunities available in industry.

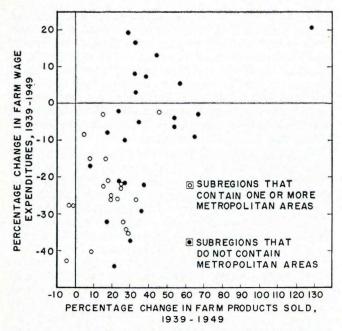


Fig.10. Percentage change in farm wage expenditures (adjusted for wage rate changes) in relation to percentage change in farm products sold (adjusted for price changes), 1939-49, economic subregions.

Changes in the volume of hired labor used on farms in the North Central states are supported by the Census of Agriculture data on the number of hired workers employed at the time of the census. In the 1940 census, 485,907 hired farm workers were reported. By 1950 that number had declined to 381,780, or more than 21 percent. It is probable that this decline is conservative inasmuch as the week to which hired labor data relates was several weeks later in the 1950 than in the 1940 census and was nearer the time of the year when seasonal employment is increasing.²³

INCREASE IN FARM PRODUCTION

Even though the number of farms declined and less hired farm labor was used with significant migration occurring from the rural areas, increased mechanization and more efficient and intensive farming methods combined to increase agricultural production substantially during the decade

The aggregate value of farm products sold in the combined 13 states between 1939 and 1949 increased 26 percent (after adjustments for changes in prices received by farmers). By subregions, the range was from a decline of 5 percent in Subregion 94, the Wichita Prairies in central Kansas, to an increase of 130 percent in Subregion 103 in western Kansas. The metropolitan areas showed an increase of 11 percent while the nonmetropolitan areas showed an increase of 27 percent (see tables 25 and 26).

The largest relative gains occurred in the sub-

TABLE 25. AVERAGE VALUE OF PRODUCTS SOLD PER FARM, 1949, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN VALUE OF PRODUCTS SOLD (ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN PRICES RECEIVED BY FARMERS), ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, 1939-49.

Subregion	Average value of products sold per farm reporting, 1949	Percentage change in total value of products sold (adjusted for price changes), 1939-49	
Total	\$ 5,103	25.9	
28* 29* 30* 31	3,422 $2,799$ $1,652$ 654 $1,341$	-0.2 15.0 15.8 24.4 33.4	
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	3,865 $2,791$ $5,690$ $4,691$ $3,607$	17.7 14.6 25.0 17.8 -3.1	
50* 51* 52 53 62	3,280 $3,706$ $1,912$ $2,431$ $2,375$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.1 \\ 46.2 \\ 32.7 \\ 29.8 \\ 39.5 \end{array}$	
63* 64* 65* 66* 67	$9,363 \\ 7,099 \\ 5,441 \\ 2,148 \\ 3,430$	$\begin{array}{c} 19.2 \\ 24.5 \\ 22.4 \\ \hline 7.6 \\ 23.3 \end{array}$	
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	5,044 $7,579$ $8,895$ $4,594$ $3,594$	20.3 32.9 25.7 26.1 28.5	
73 76 82 83 84	1,836 $4,675$ $2,194$ $4,909$ $3,742$	35.2 33.5 53.8 20.4 36.0	
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\begin{array}{c} 7,739 \\ 8,936 \\ 6,809 \\ 4,501 \\ 8,936 \end{array}$	27.6 8.7 17.7 27.7 8.7	
90 91 92 93 94*	5,749 $6,182$ $6,416$ $5,426$ $5,660$	37.9 56.8 67.0 64.8 —4.6	
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$9,096 \\ 8,258 \\ 5,462 \\ 12,324$	$\begin{array}{c} 129.6 \\ 54.0 \\ 44.9 \\ 29.9 \end{array}$	

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE 26. AVERAGE VALUE OF PRODUCTS SOLD PER FARM, 1949, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN VALUE OF PRODUCTS SOLD (ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN PRICES RECEIVED BY FARMERS), METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREAS, 1939-49.

Area	Average value of products sold per farm reporting, 1949	
Total	\$ 5,103	25.9
Metropolitan	5,131	10.8
Nonmetropolitan	5,100	27.2

regions in central Ohio and central Indiana, the Ohio River valley portions of southwestern Indiana, southwestern Kentucky and southern Illinois, northeastern Iowa, northwestern Illinois and southwestern Minnesota, southern Iowa and northern Missouri, southern and west central Missouri

²³ In the 1940 census, the employment figures related to the last week in March. In the 1950 census, they related to the week immediately preceding the date of census enumeration.

and east central Kansas and the Missouri River valley portion of the Great Plains states. In general, the subregions with the greater proportionate gains in farm production had the smaller decreases or showed actual increases in volume of hired labor used (fig. 10). On the other hand, the subregions containing metropolitan areas generally showed decreases in volume of hired labor used and at the same time small increases in volume of farm products sold.

RISE IN FARM FAMILY LEVELS OF LIVING

Along with the reduction in number of farms and farm families, the decrease in rural population through migration, the increase in farm mechanization, the improvment of farm management practices, the increase in farm production and the marked decrease in use of hired labor, a substantial increase in average farm operator family level of living took place in the North Central states.

A measure of how farm families fared as these changes and adjustments took place has been prepared from data provided by the 1930, 1940, 1945

and 1950 Censuses of Agriculture.²⁴ The level of living indexes are based upon a selection of items that enter into the annual consumption of goods and services by farm families. The indexes have as their base the average county for the United States in 1945, and this average has an index value of 100. The data for the successive periods show how farm families compared in the different economic subregions and how the average level of living has changed over time.

Between 1930 and 1940, the average farm operator family level of living index in the combined North Central states remained at 98. During that period, 21 of the 44 subregions actually showed a lower farm family level of living in 1940 than in 1930. Only two of these contained metropolitan areas, subregions 30 and 94 in southeast Kentucky and in central Kansas, respectively.

Most of the subregions that declined were located in the south central part of the region and in the Great Plains states, where drouths and

TABLE 27. AVERAGE FARM OPERATOR FAMILY LEVEL OF LIVING INDEXES, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1930, 1940, 1945 AND 1950. (U. S. AVERAGE FOR 1945 EQUALS 100)

		Average inc	lex value		Percentage change					
ubregion -	1930	1940	1945	1950	30-40	40-45	40-50	30-50		
Total	98	98	121	141	0.0	23.5	43.9	43.9		
28* 29* 30* 31	$ \begin{array}{r} 109 \\ 88 \\ 73 \\ 14 \\ 33 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 121 \\ 98 \\ 71 \\ 15 \\ 29 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 142 \\ 119 \\ 83 \\ 22 \\ 38 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 150 \\ 138 \\ 115 \\ 47 \\ 62 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 11.0 \\ 11.4 \\ -2.7 \\ 7.1 \\ -12.1 \end{array}$	17.4 21.4 16.9 46.7 31.0	24.0 40.8 62.0 213.3 113.8	37.6 56.8 57.5 235.7 87.9		
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$\begin{array}{c} 62 \\ 87 \\ 113 \\ 109 \\ 100 \end{array}$	$78 \\ 94 \\ 132 \\ 124 \\ 121$	$90 \\ 114 \\ 156 \\ 148 \\ 140$	120 130 166 158 151	$25.8 \\ 8.0 \\ 16.8 \\ 13.8 \\ 21.0$	$\begin{array}{c} 15.4 \\ 21.3 \\ 18.2 \\ 19.4 \\ 15.7 \end{array}$	53.8 38.3 25.8 27.4 24.8	93.5 49.4 46.9 45.0 51.0		
50* 51* 52 53 62	87 81 54 50 65	106 88 53 58 67	126 110 67 96 81	$\begin{array}{c} 141 \\ 132 \\ 90 \\ 100 \\ 107 \end{array}$	$21.8 \\ 8.6 \\ -1.9 \\ 16.0 \\ 3.1$	$18.9 \\ 25.0 \\ 26.4 \\ 65.5 \\ 20.9$	$\begin{array}{c} 33.0 \\ 50.0 \\ 69.8 \\ 72.4 \\ 59.7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 62.1 \\ 63.0 \\ 66.7 \\ 100.0 \\ 64.6 \end{array}$		
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\begin{array}{c} 123 \\ 122 \\ 119 \\ 71 \\ 95 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 131 \\ 134 \\ 127 \\ 77 \\ 90 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 162 \\ 161 \\ 150 \\ 95 \\ 113 \end{array}$	177 166 163 120 138	$\begin{array}{c} 6.5 \\ 9.8 \\ 6.7 \\ 8.4 \\5.3 \end{array}$	23.7 20.1 18.1 23.4 25.6	$\begin{array}{c} 35.1 \\ 23.9 \\ 28.3 \\ 55.8 \\ 53.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43.9 \\ 36.1 \\ 37.0 \\ 69.0 \\ 45.3 \end{array}$		
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	$\begin{array}{c} 117 \\ 126 \\ 134 \\ 106 \\ 92 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 118 \\ 130 \\ 141 \\ 101 \\ 95 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 143 \\ 160 \\ 170 \\ 121 \\ 110 \end{array}$	159 175 183 144 132	$\begin{array}{c} 0.9\\ 3.2\\ 5.2\\ -4.7\\ 3.3 \end{array}$	21.2 23.1 20.6 19.8 15.8	$\begin{array}{c} 34.7 \\ 34.6 \\ 29.8 \\ 42.6 \\ 38.9 \end{array}$	35.9 38.9 36.6 35.8 43.5		
73 76 82 83 84	57 37 68 113 101	$ \begin{array}{c} 50 \\ 45 \\ 66 \\ 103 \\ 91 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 60 \\ 61 \\ 84 \\ 120 \\ 110 \end{array}$	80 82 111 144 130	$ \begin{array}{r} -12.3 \\ 21.6 \\ -2.9 \\ -8.8 \\ -9.9 \end{array} $	20.0 35.6 27.3 16.5 20.9	$60.0 \\ 82.2 \\ 68.2 \\ 39.8 \\ 42.9$	$\begin{array}{c} 40.4 \\ 121.6 \\ 63.2 \\ 27.4 \\ 28.7 \end{array}$		
85* 86* 87 88 89	$128 \\ 132 \\ 107 \\ 96 \\ 100$	$\begin{array}{c} 119 \\ 140 \\ 103 \\ 92 \\ 97 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 148 \\ 170 \\ 126 \\ 112 \\ 119 \end{array}$	169 182 157 134 148	$ \begin{array}{r} -7.0 \\ \hline 6.1 \\ -3.7 \\ -4.2 \\ \hline -3.0 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 24.4 \\ 21.4 \\ 22.3 \\ 21.7 \\ 22.7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 42.0 \\ 30.0 \\ 52.4 \\ 45.7 \\ 52.6 \end{array}$	32.0 37.9 46.7 39.6 48.0		
90 91 92 93 94*	$\begin{array}{c} 94 \\ 102 \\ 119 \\ 126 \\ 124 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 82 \\ 86 \\ 97 \\ 102 \\ 121 \end{array}$	$108 \\ 110 \\ 121 \\ 131 \\ 151$	129 141 152 153 163	$ \begin{array}{r} 12.8 \\ 15.7 \\ 18.5 \\ 19.0 \\ 2.4 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 31.7 \\ 27.9 \\ 24.7 \\ 28.4 \\ 24.8 \end{array} $	57.3 64.0 56.7 50.0 34.7	37.2 38.2 27.7 21.4 31.5		
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$^{113}_{\begin{array}{c} 85 \\ 86 \\ 106 \end{array}}$	$\begin{array}{c} 93 \\ 85 \\ 80 \\ 105 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 142 \\ 100 \\ 108 \\ 140 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 156 \\ 129 \\ 124 \\ 169 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -17.7 \\ 0.0 \\ -7.0 \\ -0.9 \end{array} $	52.7 17.6 35.0 33.3	$\begin{array}{c} 67.7 \\ 51.8 \\ 55.0 \\ 61.0 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 38.1 \\ 51.8 \\ 44.2 \\ 59.4 \end{array} $		

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

²⁴ Hagood. Farm operator family level-of-living indexes for counties of the United States, 1930, 1940, 1945 and 1950. Op. cit.

dust storms greatly affected agricultural production. The decline for these subregions ranged from 2 to 19 percent. On the other hand, 23 subregions showed no change or increases ranging up to 26 percent. Eighteen of these subregions

contained metropolitan areas.

Between 1940 and 1945, the level of living index increased 24 percent and by 1950, 44 percent over 1940 indicating a slightly more rapid gain during the first half of the decade. But, the rise since World War II was also substantial. This continuing increase in the average level of living of farm operator families is part of an increase in the level of living of all families generally. While a similar index is not available for nonfarm families, it is known that the disposable income per capita (income after taxes) increased substantially—one-third between 1940 and 1950.²⁵

The increase of 44 percent in the North Central states was somewhat lower than the 54-percent increase over the same period for the United States. In actual index points, the increases were

identical—43 points.

During the decade, the percentage increases were greatest in the subregions that had the least improvement or a decline in index during the 1930-40 period. In 18 of the 21 subregions that declined in level of living during the 1930-40 decade, net losses were sustained in the rural population in the following decade. The coefficient of correlation between percentage change in level of living index 1930-40 and the percentage change in the rural population due to migration, 1940-50, for the North Central states was 0.52.

Between 1940 and 1950, all of the subregions showed increases in farm operator family level of living. The subregions ranking in the highest one-third in terms of percentage change in level of living were located mainly in the Cutover, along the southeast and south borders of the region, western Kansas and western Nebraksa and in the central portions of North and South Dakota. These subregions were also areas of heavy rural outmigration. In such areas of heavy out-migration, particularly from farms with little or no replacement of population, livestock and land are generally taken over by farmers remaining, who thereby increase the size of their operations.

The correlation of percentage change in number of farms 1940-50 with percentage change in level of living for the same period resulted in a coefficient of —0.28 which indicates an inverse relationship between these two factors. When a correlation was computed for the same factors for the nonmetropolitan areas, the coefficient was 0.07. A plotting of the percentage change in level of living between 1940-50 for each of the economic subregions against the percentage change in number of farms for the same period is shown in fig. 11. The presence of metropolitan areas within subregions tended to be associated with stability in the relationship between the two

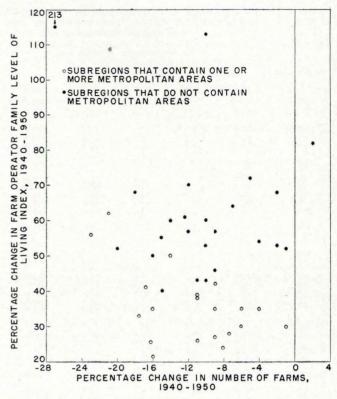


Fig. 11. Percentage increase in farm operator family level of living index in relation to percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50, economic subregions.

factors, more so than in subregions not containing metropolitan areas.

INDUSTRIAL FACTORS

During the 1940-50 decade, the North Central states experienced considerable industrial growth. World War II and the postwar prosperity period had stimulated expansion in manufacturing and in commercial services. The presence of manufacturing or its expansion largely was concentrated in the metropolitan and highly urbanized areas of the region.

Employment during the decade rose from 14,617,912 to 18,180,890—an increase of 24 percent. This increase is in excess of the 10-percent increase in total population. The increase was brought about by the higher proportion of persons in the civilian labor force engaged in some kind of employment in 1950 than in 1940. The proportions for the 2 years were 86 and 96 percent,

respectively.

The increased employment was accompanied by considerable change in the distribution of employed workers by industry groups (table 28). In 1940, 20 percent of all employed workers were in agriculture; in 1950, only 14 percent were so employed. The proportions in manufacturing at the beginning and at the end of the decade were 24 and 28 percent, respectively. The proportions in all other occupations were 55 and 57 percent, respectively.

TABLE 28. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED PERSONS ENGAGED IN AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURING AND ALL OTHER OCCUPATIONS, 1940 AND 1950, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN SUCH EMPLOYED PERSONS, 1940-50, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

		P	ercentage	distributio	on of emp	loyed pers	ons	4	Do	reentage e	hange 10.	40-50	
Subregion	Subregion					19	50		Pe	Percentage change 1940-50			
	Total	Agr.	Mfg.	All	Total	Agr.	Mfg.	All other	Total	Total Agr. Mfg.			
Total	100.0	20.4	24.5	55.1	100.0	14.4	28.4	57.2	24.4	-12.4	44.0	29.3	
28* 29* 30* 31 44	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.7 \\ 17.7 \\ 24.0 \\ 41.2 \\ 72.6 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 40.1 \\ 28.1 \\ 19.5 \\ 5.1 \\ 3.8 \end{array} $	54.2 54.2 56.5 53.7 23.6	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	3.4 12.3 18.2 26.6 57.7	42.8 31.9 22.8 6.8 7.8	53.8 55.8 59.0 66.6 34.5	33.7 18.4 17.8 4.4 3.0	$ \begin{array}{r} -21.5 \\ -17.6 \\ -10.8 \\ -32.7 \\ -18.0 \end{array} $	$42.8 \\ 34.4 \\ 38.4 \\ 39.8 \\ 110.0$	$\begin{array}{c} 32.7 \\ 21.8 \\ 22.9 \\ 29.5 \\ 50.4 \end{array}$	
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	$\begin{array}{c} 47.8 \\ 8.9 \\ 14.0 \\ 26.7 \\ 7.4 \end{array}$	5.9 29.1 29.4 24.4 41.9	46.3 62.0 56.6 48.9 50.7	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 36.7 \\ 5.9 \\ 8.9 \\ 17.4 \\ 4.0 \end{array} $	9.6 31.1 33.2 31.4 43.4	53.7 63.0 57.9 51.2 52.6	13.7 26.7 34.1 25.7 33.5	$ \begin{array}{r} -12.8 \\ -15.8 \\ -14.7 \\ -18.5 \\ -27.3 \end{array} $	86.8 35.5 51.4 62.3 38.4	31.8 28.7 37.1 31.7 38.7	
50* 51* 52 53 62	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	17.8 23.9 45.6 46.8 27.3	$33.4 \\ 18.7 \\ 10.6 \\ 9.3 \\ 11.3$	48.8 57.4 43.8 43.9 61.4	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	10.4 16.2 33.3 34.7 21.5	$38.2 \\ 23.1 \\ 17.0 \\ 14.4 \\ 12.5$	51.4 60.7 49.7 50.9 66.0	30.6 23.6 12.5 10.2 12.6	$ \begin{array}{r} -23.3 \\ -16.4 \\ -18.0 \\ -18.3 \\ -11.4 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 49.1 \\ 53.2 \\ 81.2 \\ 71.7 \\ 24.2 \end{array}$	37.6 30.7 27.7 27.6 21.1	
63 * 64 * 65 * 66 * 67	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	$ \begin{array}{c} 21.2 \\ 2.1 \\ 28.9 \\ 26.6 \\ 42.8 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 18.7 \\ 35.8 \\ 24.1 \\ 15.3 \\ 17.5 \end{array} $	$60.1 \\ 62.1 \\ 47.0 \\ 58.1 \\ 39.7$	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	15.4 1.4 20.3 18.9 33.6	$23.3 \\ 38.9 \\ 29.3 \\ 18.1 \\ 21.8$	$\begin{array}{c} 61.3 \\ 59.7 \\ 50.4 \\ 63.0 \\ 44.6 \end{array}$	21.9 28.3 28.4 17.4 18.9	$ \begin{array}{r} -11.5 \\ -14.7 \\ -10.1 \\ -16.7 \\ -6.7 \end{array} $	52.0 39.3 56.2 39.1 48.4	24.4 23.4 37.8 27.3 33.3	
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	21.2 36.9 28.6 43.5 9.4	$ \begin{array}{c} 16.2 \\ 18.0 \\ 19.6 \\ 9.0 \\ 29.5 \end{array} $	62.6 45.1 51.8 47.5 61.1	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	15.5 29.4 21.8 35.7 6.5	20.6 22.3 23.7 11.9 31.7	63.9 48.3 54.5 52.4 61.8	28.1 19.9 18.5 6.6 23.4	$ \begin{array}{r} -6.5 \\ -4.5 \\ -9.8 \\ -12.4 \\ -15.4 \end{array} $	63.1 48.9 43.7 40.8 32.6	30.8 28.3 24.7 17.6 25.0	
73 76 82 83 84	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	45.8 55.9 30.6 31.5 47.4	8.7 9.3 14.4 8.0 4.7	$\begin{array}{c} 45.5 \\ 34.8 \\ 55.0 \\ 60.5 \\ 47.9 \end{array}$	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	35.9 43.9 26.7 23.8 39.0	$\begin{array}{c} 12.3 \\ 11.0 \\ 15.5 \\ 11.3 \\ 7.9 \end{array}$	51.8 45.1 57.8 64.9 53.1	19.5 7.8 21.4 6.8 8.7	$-6.4 \\ -15.3 \\ 6.1 \\ -19.4 \\ -10.6$	$70.3 \\ 26.9 \\ 30.3 \\ 50.8 \\ 82.8$	35.8 39.6 27.5 14.6 20.5	
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	23.7 36.8 56.7 60.1 48.0	13.0 7.6 2.4 4.1 3.9	63.3 55.6 40.9 35.8 48.1	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	17.5 28.9 48.2 51.0 37.6	15.9 10.8 3.3 6.1 4.8	$\begin{array}{c} 66.6 \\ 60.3 \\ 48.5 \\ 42.9 \\ 57.6 \end{array}$	21.5 17.6 8.1 12.3 10.5	$ \begin{array}{r} -10.2 \\ -7.7 \\ -8.1 \\ -4.6 \\ -13.4 \end{array} $	$49.2 \\ 66.1 \\ 48.1 \\ 66.3 \\ 37.9$	27.7 27.7 28.2 34.5 32.1	
90 91 92 93 94*	160.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	56.4 52.7 51.7 52.2 25.2	$ \begin{array}{c} 1.7 \\ 2.8 \\ 2.7 \\ 3.4 \\ 10.3 \end{array} $	41.9 44.5 45.6 44.4 64.5	$100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0$	47.3 45.8 44.4 45.1 16.6	$\begin{array}{c} 2.0 \\ 3.0 \\ 3.3 \\ 4.2 \\ 16.8 \end{array}$	50.7 51.2 52.3 50.7 66.6	10.4 15.4 16.0 8.7 31.9	$ \begin{array}{r} -7.4 \\ 0.3 \\ -0.4 \\ -6.0 \\ -13.4 \end{array} $	26.3 23.6 45.6 33.0 116.4	33.7 32.7 32.8 24.1 36.1	
103 104 105 106	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	45.0 48.6 63.4 44.5	$\begin{array}{c} 2.6 \\ 3.3 \\ 1.7 \\ 4.0 \end{array}$	52.4 48.1 34.9 51.5	$\begin{array}{c} 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 100.0 \end{array}$	$35.5 \\ 40.9 \\ 54.5 \\ 34.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 3.1 \\ 3.4 \\ 1.9 \\ 4.9 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 61.4 \\ 55.7 \\ 43.6 \\ 61.0 \end{array}$	22.7 10.1 13.1 18.5	$ \begin{array}{r} -3.1 \\ -7.4 \\ -2.8 \\ -9.2 \end{array} $	49.0 16.0 32.7 44.0	$\begin{array}{c} 43.6 \\ 27.3 \\ 41.0 \\ 40.3 \end{array}$	

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

The number of workers engaged in agriculture declined 12 percent, those in manfacturing increased 44 percent and those in all other occupations increased 29 percent. The 12-percent decrease in workers engaged in agriculture approximates the 11-percent decline in number of farms.

Decreases in employed workers in agriculture were noted in all except subregions 82 and 91, the Springfield Plains area in southwest Missouri and the Black Prairies area in northeast South Dakota and southeast North Dakota, respectively. Such changes ranged from a 27-percent decrease in Subregion 49, southeastern Michigan, to a 6-percent increase in Subregion 82, in southwest Missouri. Nineteen subregions had decreases in excess of the average for the 13 states.

Increases in persons employed in manufacturing occurred in all of the subregions, ranging from a 16-percent increase in Subregion 104 to 116 percent in Subregion 94. Likewise, increases in persons employed in all other occupations, not including agriculture, occurred in all of the sub-

regions. Here the range was from a 15-percent increase in Subregion 83 in southeast Kansas to a 50-percent increase in Subregion 44, the Eastern and Western Highland Rim area in south central Kentucky. Decreases in numbers of persons employed in agriculture and increases in those in all other occupations did not vary as greatly as did the increases in those engaged in manufacturing.

The increase in manufacturing jobs during the decade was an important "pull" factor in affecting rural-urban migration. It also affected migration into rural areas that were close enough to industrial plants for workers to commute daily.

Subregions with large proportions of their total employed workers in manufacturing tended to retain their natural increase and to be more attractive to migrants than those with small proportions of their employed workers in manufacturing. Sixteen of the 17 subregions that had 20 percent or more of their employed workers engaged in manufacturing either gained in total and urban populations through migration or lost no more than 10

percent (table 29). However, only 5 of the 27 subregions with fewer than 20 percent of their workers in manufacturing gained or lost no more than 10 percent in their total population through migration. In the case of the urban population, 23 of the 27 subregions gained or lost no more than 10 percent. This suggests that the urban characteristics of these areas played an equally important if not more important role in retaining or actually increasing the urban population than did the proportions of workers who were engaged in manufacturing.

In the case of the rural population, 13 of the 17 subregions with 20 percent or more of their employed workers in manufacturing gained or had less than a 10-percent loss in population through migration, four subregions lost more than 10 percent of their population. Conversely, only two of the 27 subregions with fewer than 20 percent of their employed workers in manufacturing retained a relatively stable population or gained, while 25

lost more than 10 percent.

The average gain in population per subregion through migration for the 16 subregions with 20 percent or more of their employed workers in manufacturing was 55,762 compared to a loss of 59,236 persons for each of the subregions with fewer than 20 percent of the employed workers in manufacturing. For the urban population, the two figures were gains of 10,814 and 581 persons, respectively. For the rural population, the two figures were a gain of 47,307 persons and a loss of 61,299, respectively. The coefficients of contingency computed from table 29 were: total, 0.59, urban, 0.14 and rural, 0.71. This confirms the fact that areas with the larger proportions of employed workers engaged in manufacturing were more successful in retaining their populations or actually increasing particularly their total and rural populations through migration than were those with smaller proportions of employed persons engaged in manufacturing. This relationship is shown graphically in fig. 12.

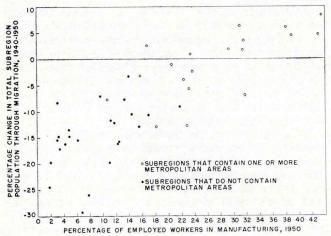


Fig. 12. Percentage change in population due to migration, 1940-50, in relation to percentage of employed workers in manufacturing, 1950, economic subregions.

TABLE 29. RELATIONSHIP OF NET CHANGE IN TOTAL, URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION DUE TO MIGRATION, 1940-50 TO PRESENCE OF 20 PERCENT OR MORE OF ALL EMPLOYED WORKERS EMPLOYED IN MANUFACTURING IN A SUBREGION, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

Employed workers in manufacturing	M-4-1	Subregions with population change due to migration, 1940-50					
and population	Total	Gain or less than 10 percent loss	10 percent loss or more				
Total	44	21	23				
20 percent or more	17	16	1				
Less than 20 percent	27	5	22				
Urban	44	39	5				
20 percent or more	17	16	1				
Less than 20 percent	27	23	$\overline{4}$				
Rural	44	15	29				
20 percent or more	17	13	4				
Less than 20 percent	27	2	25				

With the data now available, it is not possible to explore adequately the extent to which non-agricultural industries outside of the North Central states attracted migrants from the region or the extent to which such industries within attracted migrants from outside the region. The evidence for the population of the North Central states indicated, however, that the influence of urbanization and industrialization does not stop at state lines.

Distribution of employed persons engaged in agriculture, manufacturing and all other industries varied widely between the metropolitan and non-metropolitan areas. In the metropolitan areas, only 3 percent were employed in agriculture in 1940 and 2 percent in 1950. In manufacturing the ratios were 35 and 37 percent, respectively, and all other occupations, 62 and 61 percent, respectively. In the nonmetropolitan areas, 37 percent of all employed persons were engaged in agriculture in 1940. This ratio dropped to 28 percent by 1950. In manufacturing, the ratios were 14 and 19 percent, respectively; all other industries, 48 and 53 percent, respectively (table 30).

It is apparent that, accompanying the marked out-migration from the nonmetropolitan areas, there were greater shifts in the occupational distribution of employed persons than in the metropolitan areas which either did not lose or which

gained population through migration.

In the metropolitan areas, the small shift in proportion of employed persons to manufacturing involved small declines in proportions in agriculture and in all other occupations. However, in the nonmetropolitan areas, gains in proportions in manufacturing and in all other occupations were at the expense of the proportions in agriculture.

POPULATION TRENDS AND PROSPECTS²⁶

Analysis of population growth covering the past 50 years and of rural-urban migration in the last

²⁰ Material of this section is taken and adapted largely from Hagood, Margaret Jarman and Sharp, E. F. Rural-urban migration in Wisconsin, 1940-50. Wis. Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bul. 176. August 1951. pp. 39-42.

TABLE 30. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED PERSONS ENGAGED IN AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURING AND ALL OTHER OCCUPATIONS, 1940 AND 1950 AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE 1940-50, METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

	Percentage distribution of employed persons											
Area	. 1940					1950			Change 1940-50			
21100	Total	Agr.	Mfg.	All other	Total	Agr.	Mfg.	All	Total	Agr.	Mfg.	All other
Total	100.0	20.4	24.5	55.1	100.0	14.4	28.4	57.2	24.4	-12.4	44.0	29.3
Metropolitan	100.0	3.2	34.8	62.0	100.0	2.0	36.9	61.1	31.3	-18.6	39.6	29.3
Nonmetropolitan	100.0	37.5	14.3	48.2	100.0	28.1	18.9	53.0	17.5	-11.9	54.7	29.3

decade provides some basis for understanding the present manpower situation and for anticipating developments during the next decade. The probable future population of any area is of importance as a guide to future planning and development of the region's physical, social, economic and population resources. Specifically, such information is of special interest to school personnel, city and county planners, highway officials, producers and distributors of agricultural and industrial products, business and professional personnel, demographers

and many others.

Population research is one field in which predictions or projections are attempted. Mistakes of the past have pointed up several lessons in the field of population projection. Among those lessons is that: (1) Economic factors and international issues that affect the general level of employment and income are associated with both fertility and migration. (2) The majority of families in the United States now exercise control over their size and over the timing of their children. (3) The long-time downward trend in birth rate has come about mainly from the transfer of families from the large to the small-tomedium family pattern. (4) Technological and related developments are so accelerated that changes in the past decade are greater than those that took several decades in the last century and even longer periods in still earlier times. Hence, at present, the effect or relationship of such developments to demographic changes is more difficult to implement, and future changes are more difficult to predict successfully.

In spite of such lessons and the fact that birth, death and migration rates generally tend to change slowly, it is difficult to project demographic trends into the future with a high degree of confidence. Similarly, migration streams rarely

change direction abruptly.

TABLE 31. POPULATION GROWTH IN THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES, RURAL AND URBAN 1900-1950.

Year	Total	Urban	Rural		entage c er preced decade	ling
		STATE OF		Total	Urban	Rura
1900	28,480,178	10,632,980	17.847.198	_		
1910	32,178,447	14,042,641	18,135,806	13.0	32.1	1.6
1920	36,436,422	18,409,509	18,026,913	13.2	31.1	-0.6
1930	41,208,689	23,150,115	18,058,574	13.1	25.8	0.2
1940	42,988,959	24,286,810	18,702,149	4.3	4.9	3.6
1950	47,405,568	27,986,456†	19,419,112†	10.3	15.2	3.8

† According to 1940 definition of urban and rural population.

For these reasons, projections of population must allow for several alternative possibilities even for short-run projections.

Population Trends, 1900-1950

Between 1900 and 1950, the population of the United States increased from 76,000,000 to 151,000,000, thus it practically doubled during the 50-year period.

During the same period, the population of the North Central states increased from 28,500,000 to 47,400,000—an increase of 72 percent (table 31). A 100-year population history for total, urban and rural populations in the 13 states is

shown in figs. 13, 14 and 15.

In 1900 the population of the 13 states represented nearly 38 percent of the total in the United States: in 1950 it represented slightly more than 31 percent. This represents a substantial decline in the proportion of the nation's population residing in the North Central states. The states in the East North Central Division, exclusive of Kentucky, however, have since 1920 continued to have one-fifth of the nation's population.27 Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin—the states that make up the East North Central Division—have varied somewhat in rates of growth over the last few decades. Ohio and Indiana have maintained their shares of the division's population rather steadily, Michigan has gained in its share, while Illinois' and Wisconsin's shares declined slightly.

The states in the West North Central Division as a whole declined in their proportionate share of the nation's population. Minnesota and Missouri gained slightly in their respective shares of the division's population. Iowa just maintained its share. The Dakotas, Nebraska and Kansas declined in their proportionate shares. (For population, rural and urban by states, 1900 to 1950, see Appendix A, table A-4.)

The 44 subregions that make up the 13 North Central states have varied widely in rates of growth over the past 50 years. They ranged all the way from those four subregions which in 1950 had fewer people than in 1900 to the three that had more than doubled their 1900 population. Subregions whose populations declined during the past 50 years were 71, 82, 84 and 93 located in

 $^{^{27}\,\}rm Kentucky$ has declined in its proportion of population during each of the past 5 decades.

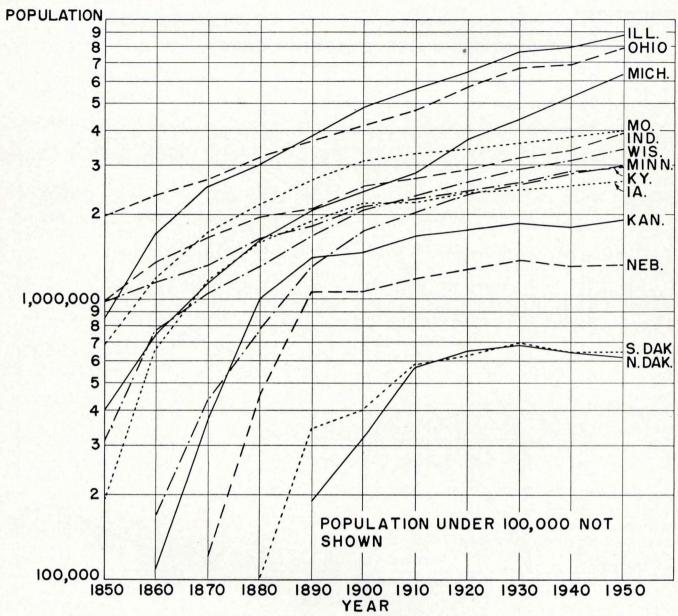


Fig. 13. Population growth by states, 1850-1950.

north and southwest Missouri, east central Kansas and in the Kansas-Nebraska border area. Those that had more than doubled their 1900 populations, 49, 105 and 106, were located in industrialized southeast Michigan, in southwest North Dakota and west central Nebraska. The first contained metropolitan areas, the latter two did not. The latter were among the latest in being settled.

The population in the combined metropolitan areas increased 177 percent over that of 1900. Population in the nonmetropolitan areas increased 20 percent.

FUTURE PROSPECTS

The latest official projections of the total population of the United States were issued by the

Bureau of the Census in August 1953.²⁸ They are based on the assumption that there will be no disastrous wars, major economic depressions, epidemics or national catastrophes. Within this basic assumption, four series of projections were given. Series A involves the assumption that present agespecific fertility rates will continue to 1975; Series B, that present age-specific rates will continue to 1965 and then decline linearly to roughly the 1940 levels by 1975; Series C, that present age-specific rates will decline linearly from the present to roughly the 1940 levels by 1975; Series D, that present age-specific rates will decline linearly from the present to roughly the 1940 level by 1960 and then continue at that level to 1975.

²⁸ Bureau of the Census. Current population reports. Series P-25, No. 78.

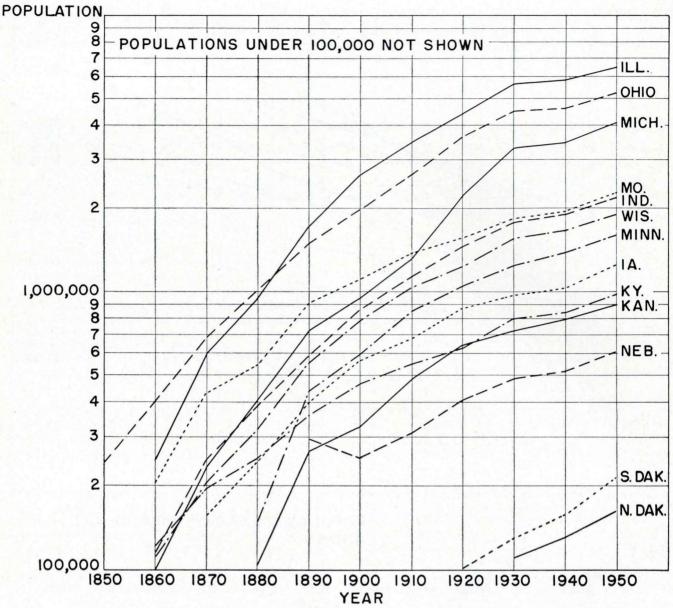


Fig. 14. Urban population growth by states, 1850-1950.

The projections show that the population of the United States is expected to increase to between 173.8 and 177.4 million by 1960. If age-specific birth rates and death and migration rates do not deviate markedly from the present rates, the population will be nearer 176.1 million than either of the two limits of the range.

The projections were carried further into the future with an ever widening range. For 1975, the projected population is expected to be between 198.6 and 221.0 million. Population projected on the basis of Series B and C projection is expected to be between 206.6 and 213.6 million. The 22-million difference between the totals for the low and high series in 1975 is due entirely to the difference in fertility assumptions.

The ever widening range between the high and low estimate as projections are made into the more distant future indicates that the components of population change cannot be predicted precisely. For example, population analysts are generally agreed that the crude birth rates of the past decade are not likely to continue indefinitely at their present levels, but there is no consensus as to how soon or what the rate of decline may be or what will be the size of completed families in the future. In the population projections prepared by the Bureau of the Census and cited above, the Series A or high projection is based on the assumption that the 1950-53 age-specific fertility rate would remain constant through 1975. It should be emphasized that by far the most important area of uncertainty in the forecasting of the national population lies in the forecasting of fertility.

This much may be expected however. As the large number of children born in the 1940's and

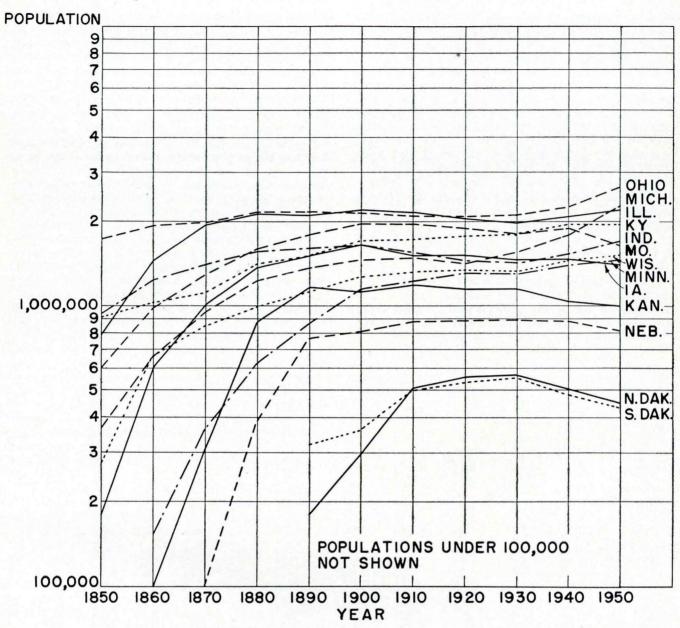


Fig. 15. Rural population growth by states, 1850-1950.

early 1950's enters the marriage and child bearing ages in the 1960's and 1970's a marked increase in labor force, marriages and births will occur. At present the baby crop of the 1940's represents a social investment and an economic cost. Its contribution to the national economy will take place beginning in the 1960's providing that the economy continues to expand so as to give that increase in labor force an opportunity to provide for itself a satisfying level of living.

Population redistribution within the United States has shown fairly persistent trends through depression, war and peacetime prosperity. People have moved mainly to the borders of the country, the West Coast, the Great Lakes industrial areas, the Atlantic Seaboard and the Gulf Coast.

Shifts expected in the next 2½ decades are a

continuation of the movement to the Pacific Coast and, to a lesser extent, to the Mountain and South Atlantic states. The New England, Middle Atlantic, and West North Central states are expected to show slower population growth than the country as a whole.

Against this backdrop, no significant change is indicated in the share of the national population that will live in the East North Central Division of the North Central Region, excluding Kentucky, as long as trends shown in the past persist.²⁹ This division, which is the most populous of the nation's nine major geographic divisions, is ex-

²⁰Hagood, Margaret Jarman and Siegel, Jacob S. Projections of the regional distribution of the population of the United States to 1975. Agricultural Economics Research. Vol. III. No. 2. Bur. Agr. Econ. U. S. Dept. Agr. April 1951.

pected to continue to have one-fifth of the nation's population as it has had since 1920.

The share of the national population that will live in the West North Central Division is expected to decline as long as the trends shown in the past tend to persist. For the present at least, this division may be considered a surplus population area from which net out-migration may be expected to continue. Even so, the share of the national population that will live in the combined East and West North Central divisions and Kentucky is expected to remain relatively stationary with, however, the possibility of a slight decline.

Redistribution of population within the North Central states, however, may be expected to continue in a pattern similar to that of the 1940's. Assuming peacetime conditions, that redistribution may be expected to take place at a slower rate, however.

The prospective continuation of inequalities in distribution of population poses not only a continuation of community problems but of population problems. In the past, and to the present, population has been considered a free commodity for

which potential receiving areas need offer only the promise of a job, and, perhaps, good living conditions. It is no longer enough for the population exporting areas to reap the benefits of the possible improved local conditions resulting from population export. Population increases through migration involve direct social and economic costs which are repaid by the receiving areas only indirectly, if at all.

The decline in the North Central Region's share of the national population, noted earlier, has been fairly regular. In projecting this region's future share of the population, it makes little difference whether one projects the trend since the end of World War I or since the beginning of the depression of the 30's. Assuming a continuation of the 1930 to 1950 trend, about 30.6 percent of the national population would reside in the North Central Region in 1960 and about 29.6 percent in 1975. Should fertility remain rather high (Census Series A), the region's population would be 54,196,000 in 1960 and 65,372,000 in 1975. Should fertility take a low course (Census Series D), the region's population would be 53,096,000 in 1960

TABLE 32. POPULATION GROWTH, ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1900-50.

Subregion	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		Perc	ent chang	e over 190	00
ubregion	(000)	(000)	(000)	(000)	(000)	(000)	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950
Total	28,480.2	32,178.4	36,436.4	41,208.7	42,989.0	47,405.6	13.0	27.9	44.7	50.9	66.5
28* 29* 30* 31	1,177.7 472.0 399.4 381.6 169.9	1,540.4 541.7 398.2 454.4 185.7	2,232.7 582.0 404.6 558.9 188.8	$\substack{2,752.5\\603.3\\419.9\\667.8\\186.3}$	$\substack{2,834.5\\628.1\\441.5\\774.2\\208.8}$	$3,325.8 \\ 641.0 \\ 433.0 \\ 745.1 \\ 193.6$	$ \begin{array}{r} 30.8 \\ 14.8 \\ -0.3 \\ 19.1 \\ 9.3 \end{array} $	$89.6 \\ 23.3 \\ 1.3 \\ 46.5 \\ 11.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 133.7 \\ 27.8 \\ 5.1 \\ 75.0 \\ 9.7 \end{array}$	$140.7 \\ 33.1 \\ 10.5 \\ 102.9 \\ 22.9$	$182.4 \\ 35.8 \\ 8.4 \\ 95.3 \\ 13.9$
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	503.1 1,128.5 1,820.6 1,338.8 1,366.9	486.8 $1,200.0$ $1,994.9$ $1,359.4$ $1,631.0$	482.8 $1,250.4$ $2,244.3$ $1,401.1$ $2,542.1$	480.4 $1,445.2$ $2,515.2$ $1,464.1$ $3,689.3$	$\begin{array}{c} 506.2 \\ 1,532.7 \\ 2,673.7 \\ 1,529.4 \\ 3,997.4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 530.8 \\ 1,797.2 \\ 3,208.2 \\ 1,731.3 \\ 4,956.6 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -3.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 9.6 \\ 1.5 \\ 19.3 \end{array} $	-4.0 10.8 23.3 4.7 86.0	-4.5 28.1 38.2 9.4 169.9	$\begin{array}{c} 0.6\\ 35.8\\ 46.9\\ 14.2\\ 192.4 \end{array}$	5.5 59.3 76.2 29.3 262.6
50* 51* 52 53 62	$\begin{array}{c} 431.8 \\ 687.9 \\ 481.9 \\ 297.7 \\ 407.8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 483.6 \\ 743.0 \\ 488.2 \\ 314.0 \\ 440.7 \end{array}$	515.8 743.0 479.1 308.3 483.6	$\begin{array}{c} 617.4 \\ 726.4 \\ 478.9 \\ 301.6 \\ 457.6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 658.8 \\ 761.6 \\ 502.6 \\ 320.1 \\ 487.4 \end{array}$	786.6 791.9 514.5 320.4 448.5	$12.0 \\ 8.0 \\ 1.3 \\ 5.5 \\ 8.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 19.5 \\ 8.0 \\ -0.6 \\ 3.6 \\ 18.6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43.0 \\ 5.6 \\ -0.6 \\ 1.3 \\ 12.2 \end{array}$	$52.6 \\ 10.7 \\ 4.3 \\ 7.5 \\ 19.5$	$82.2 \\ 15.1 \\ 6.8 \\ 7.6 \\ 10.0$
63* 64* 65* 66*	$\substack{975.4\\2,697.3\\807.1\\808.7\\274.2}$	$\substack{1,032.2\\3,524.0\\862.1\\1,093.8\\300.0}$	1,079.3 4,470.4 930.3 1,190.8 332.4	1,152.7 5,917.0 1,025.1 1,145.0 338.2	1,202.9 6,128.4 1,114.4 1,235.7 365.1	1,321.9 7,025.4 1,272.5 1,209.2 379.3	$ \begin{array}{r} 5.8 \\ 30.6 \\ 6.8 \\ 35.3 \\ 9.4 \end{array} $	$10.7 \\ 65.7 \\ 15.3 \\ 47.2 \\ 21.2$	$18.2 \\ 119.4 \\ 27.0 \\ 41.6 \\ 23.3$	$23.3 \\ 127.2 \\ 38.1 \\ 52.8 \\ 33.2$	35.5 160.5 57.7 49.5 38.3
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	$\substack{1,085.2\\897.0\\1,046.9\\1,280.0\\1,140.5}$	$1,247.9 \\ 893.6 \\ 1,062.0 \\ 1,217.9 \\ 1,351.3$	$\substack{1,389.9\\962.4\\1,106.6\\1,188.0\\1,480.2}$	$\substack{1,565.4\\1,018.7\\1,119.1\\1,099.5\\1,698.8}$	1,686.8 1,083.6 1,156.7 1,088.0 1,804.9	$\substack{1,896.8\\1,165.7\\1,240.0\\1,016.8\\2,051.3}$	$15.0 \\ -0.4 \\ 1.4 \\ -4.9 \\ 18.5$	$\begin{array}{c} 28.1 \\ 7.3 \\ 5.7 \\ -7.2 \\ 29.8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 44.2 \\ 13.6 \\ 6.9 \\ -14.1 \\ 49.0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 55.4 \\ 20.8 \\ 10.5 \\ -15.0 \\ 58.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 74.8 \\ 30.0 \\ 18.4 \\ -20.6 \\ 79.9 \end{array}$
73 76 82 83 84	506.2 111.5 181.8 366.9 435.6	$526.6 \\ 154.7 \\ 180.8 \\ 409.8 \\ 416.0$	506.4 174.8 163.2 445.6 394.1	$\begin{array}{c} 497.9 \\ 195.2 \\ 161.3 \\ 429.6 \\ 372.0 \end{array}$	$530.6 \\ 252.4 \\ 171.7 \\ 400.3 \\ 350.5$	$\begin{array}{c} 508.0 \\ 257.0 \\ 166.7 \\ 386.4 \\ 318.9 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 4.0 \\ 38.7 \\ -0.6 \\ 11.7 \\ -4.5 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 0.0\\ 56.8\\ -10.2\\ 21.4\\ -9.5 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.6 \\ 75.1 \\ -11.3 \\ 17.1 \\ -14.6 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 4.8 \\ 26.4 \\ -5.6 \\ 9.1 \\ -19.5 \end{array} $	$0.4 \\ 30.5 \\ -8.3 \\ 5.3 \\ -26.8$
85* 86* 87 88 89	$\substack{1,942.3\\566.3\\225.9\\200.6\\223.6}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,044.7 \\ 590.0 \\ 246.6 \\ 220.9 \\ 240.0 \end{array}$	$\substack{2,249.0\\688.4\\270.1\\257.3\\263.4}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,494.2 \\ 722.3 \\ 271.6 \\ 254.0 \\ 267.8 \end{array}$	$\substack{2,496.1\\769.0\\278.3\\275.2\\288.9}$	$\substack{2,665.7\\808.0\\276.0\\262.5\\292.3}$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.3 \\ 4.2 \\ 9.2 \\ 10.1 \\ 7.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 15.8 \\ 21.6 \\ 19.6 \\ 28.3 \\ 17.8 \end{array}$	$28.4 \\ 27.5 \\ 20.2 \\ 26.6 \\ 19.8$	28.5 35.8 23.2 37.2 29.2	$37.2 \\ 42.7 \\ 22.2 \\ 30.9 \\ 30.7$
$\begin{array}{c} 90 \\ 91 \\ 92 \\ 93 \\ 94 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 156.8 \\ 132.0 \\ 317.7 \\ 406.1 \\ 278.1 \end{array}$	$335.4 \\ 197.2 \\ 404.3 \\ 409.3 \\ 338.1$	370.4 214.4 442.0 393.2 365.7	$386.1 \\ 225.6 \\ 456.3 \\ 389.0 \\ 415.5$	353.4 200.0 408.9 338.3 419.9	$335.9 \\ 196.1 \\ 395.8 \\ 309.9 \\ 487.6$	$113.9 \\ 49.4 \\ 27.3 \\ 0.8 \\ 21.6$	$136.2\\62.4\\39.1\\-3.2\\31.5$	$146.2 \\ 70.9 \\ 43.6 \\ -4.2 \\ 49.4$	$125.4 \\ 51.5 \\ 28.7 \\ -16.7 \\ 51.0$	$114.2 \\ 48.6 \\ 24.6 \\ -23.7 \\ 75.3$
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$^{199.0}_{105.9}_{21.6}_{24.4}$	$294.7 \\ 199.8 \\ 84.0 \\ 38.7$	$\begin{array}{c} 310.6 \\ 202.8 \\ 107.1 \\ 70.1 \end{array}$	$348.5 \\ 231.7 \\ 114.6 \\ 90.1$	$316.3 \\ 220.9 \\ 103.5 \\ 91.3$	$332.0 \\ 214.8 \\ 95.7 \\ 92.9$	$48.1 \\ 88.7 \\ 288.9 \\ 58.6$	$\begin{array}{c} 56.1 \\ 91.5 \\ 395.8 \\ 187.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 75.1 \\ 118.8 \\ 430.6 \\ 269.3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 59.0 \\ 108.6 \\ 379.2 \\ 274.2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 66.8 \\ 102.8 \\ 343.1 \\ 280.7 \end{array}$

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

and 58,746,000 in 1975. A more moderate course (Census Series C) would result in a population in the North Central states of 53,799,000 in 1960 and 61,112,000 in 1975. These projections involve only one estimate of the future trend of mortality and immigration.

Realization of the high fertility assumptions would see a 38-percent increase in the region's population between 1950 and 1975. The moderate assumptions project a 29-percent increase in the same period, and the low assumptions an increase of 24 percent.

In preparing projections for the subregions, the regional projection derived from Census Series C was used as a control, and two series of subregional figures were prepared based on different assumptions regarding the internal distribution of population within the region as a whole. first subregional projection, designated Series C₁ assumes that from 1950 to 1960 the annual rate of change in each subregion's proportion of the regional population will be the same as that obtained from 1940 to 1950. This is stipulated since population trends in the present decade are rather similar thus far to those of the 1940's. 1960 to 1975, the 1940 to 1950 rate of change continues with diminishing force under an assumption that all change in subregional shares would cease 50 years after 1960. The effect of Series C₁ assumptions is to project low population figures for subregions that have been losing population or have been gaining slowly and to forecast large population gains for those that have been gaining rapidly.

The second method of projecting the subregional populations, called Series C2, provides for continuation of the annual rate of change in subregional population shares observed in the overall period 1930 to 1950. This is a more conservative projection, embracing in its base both a period of depression and a period of great prosperity. Essentially, the depression period was characterized by much more uniformity in the rates of subregional population growth than was the period of great population, redistribution after 1940. Series C₂ provides that changes in subregional shares of the region's population begin to converge toward stabilization after 1950 and that stability in the distribution of population is reached in the year 2000.

Under Series C₁ forecast for 1960, 14 subregions show prospective small declines in population, and 30 show prospective gains.³⁰ Most of those showing prospective losses are located along the southern border of the region. Others include the Southern Iowa-Northern Missouri-West Central Illinois area, the Minnesota Forest Margin area, all of North Dakota except along the Red River, the Nebraska-South Dakota Corn Belt Margin and the Kansas-Nebraska Corn Belt Winter Wheat Transition areas. The largest gains generally are

Under Series C_2 forecast for 1960, which assumes the same rate of change as from 1930 to 1950, only six subregions show prospective small declines in population.³¹ Thirty-eight show prospective gains.

Ten of the 13 subregions expected to show small declines by 1960 under Series A assumptions will continue to show such declines in 1975. Those expected to reverse their losing trend are subregions 73, 82 and 88, while 104, which showed a small gain for 1960, is expected to show a small decline. Thirty-three subregions are expected to show gains.

TABLE 33. PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROJECTED TOTAL POPULATION OF THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, TO 1975 OVER 1950, BY ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, WITH PERCENTAGE CHANGE 1900 TO 1950.

	CHAN		TO 1950.	1	
Subregion	Percentage change	Seri	es C ₁	Serie	
	1900-1950	1960	1975	1960	1975
Total	66.5	13.5	28.9	13.5	28.9
28*	182.4	19.9	42.0	15.6	33.7
29* 30*	35.8	$\frac{4.4}{0.2}$	$\frac{9.2}{1.6}$	$\frac{9.0}{7.4}$	$\frac{18.3}{15.0}$
31	$\frac{8.4}{95.3}$	-1.6	-1.7	1.4	23.8
44	13.9	-5.7	-8.8	7.7	$\frac{23.8}{15.5}$
45	5.5	7.2	15.3	11.0	22.8
46*	59.3	19.9	43.0	17.1	37.4
47*	$\begin{array}{c} 76.2 \\ 29.3 \end{array}$	$\frac{22.7}{15.7}$	$\frac{48.0}{32.8}$	$\substack{18.5\\16.1}$	$\frac{40.2}{31.0}$
47* 48* 49*	262.6	26.8	57.3	21.2	47.8
50*	82.2	22.0	46.6	18.3	40.4
51*	15.1	$\frac{6.2}{4.5}$	13.1	10.2	21.1
$\begin{array}{c} 52 \\ 53 \end{array}$	$\frac{6.8}{7.6}$	$\frac{4.5}{2.5}$	$\frac{10.0}{5.6}$	$\frac{9.3}{9.1}$	$\frac{19.4}{18.4}$
62	10.0	-5.8	-5.4	5.1	9.6
63*	35.5	$\frac{12.3}{17.2}$	25.6	12.9	$\frac{27.2}{31.5}$
64* 65*	160.5	17.2	35.9	14.7	31.5
66*	$ \begin{array}{r} 57.7 \\ 49.5 \end{array} $	$\substack{16.7\\0.1}$	$\frac{35.0}{1.3}$	$\frac{17.1}{8.8}$	$\frac{37.2}{17.6}$
67	38.3	6.3	26.6	11.9	24.5
68*	74.8	14.9	31.1	15.7	34.0
69* 70*	30.0	10.0	20.8	$\frac{12.7}{11.1}$	27.0
71	-20.6	-4.4	$\frac{20.0}{-7.1}$	11.1	$\frac{23.1}{3.7}$
72*	79.9	16.2	33.8	$\begin{smallmatrix}2.4\\15.6\end{smallmatrix}$	33.6
73 76	0.4	-2.0	-2.6	7.1	14.0
76	30.5	3.9	8.9	20.2	44.7
82 83	$-8.3 \\ 5.3$	-0.6 -1.3	-1.3	$\frac{7.8}{1.3}$	$15.6 \\ 0.4$
84	-26.8	-6.9	-11.6	-1.3	-3.4
85* 86*	37.2	$\frac{9.2}{7.3}$	19.2	9.3	19.0
86*	42.7	7.3	15.5	11.5	24.1
87 88	$\begin{array}{c} 22.2 \\ 30.9 \end{array}$	$-1.4 \\ -1.5$	-1.9	$\frac{2.9}{8.0}$	$\frac{13.4}{22.9}$
89	30.7	3.4	7.9	10.6	21.6
90	114.2	-2.7	-3.9	-0.3	-2.1
$\begin{smallmatrix} 91\\ 92\end{smallmatrix}$	48.6	-1.0	-0.8	-0.5	$-2.0 \\ -2.3$
93	$^{24.6}_{-23.7}$	$-1.0 \\ -6.5$	-10.8	$-0.8 \\ -4.2$	$-2.3 \\ -9.7$
94*	75.3	18.4	39.0	14.0	30.0
103	66.8	7.2	15.4	3.6	6.6
104 105	$102.8 \\ 343.1$	$-0.9 \\ -6.3$	-0.5	$-2.3 \\ -2.1$	3.7
106	280.7	4.3	-9.4		$\frac{-6.3}{15.1}$
106	280.7	4.3	9.7	7.5	15.1

³⁰ The subregions showing prospective losses include 31, 44, 62, 71, 73, 82, 83, 84, 88, 90, 92, 93, 104 and 105.

expected in the subregions containing metropolitan areas. The range in population change by subregions is expected to be from a 7-percent loss to a 27-percent gain (see table 33 and Appendix A, table A-5).

³¹ These include subregions 84, 90, 91, 92, 93 and 105.

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

Under Series C_2 forecast for 1960 and 1975, which assumes the same rate of change as from 1930 to 1950 and which embraces both a period of depression and of great prosperity, only six subregions are expected to show small declines in population. All six are among those indicated as also showing prospective losses under Series C_1 assumptions.³²

In 1975, the population as estimated will range from a 10-percent loss in Subregion 93 to a 47-

percent increase in Subregion 49.

All of the subregions containing metropolitan areas are expected to show increases in population under both Series C_1 and Series C_2 assumptions. But only 9 of the 24 subregions not containing metropolitan areas show expected increases in population under both assumptions, most of these have considerable urban population and some industrial activity.

In 1975, roughly 50 to 60 percent of the population of the region will be comprised of those born before 1950, or those 25 years old or over.³³

The differences between the Series C_1 and C_2 forecasts in 1975 for the region and subregions reflect the differences in assumptions regarding migration. Additional assumptions such as those regarding economic trends and forecasts, prospective distribution and expansion of industry, technological changes in agriculture and industry, and others would be desirable for giving "reasonable" appearing population forecasts for each of the subregions. However, to the authors' knowledge there is no method of integrating all of these assumptions to give subregional results that would be additive to the projected regional total.

It is the judgment of the authors that more precise projections of population in each of the subregions will have to be done on the basis of emerging factors that will either encourage or discourage population increases or will tend to maintain a stationary population. On the basis of the foregoing projections, choices of series or revisions can be made best by those who have an intimate knowledge of local conditions and with such information regarding population change as may become available from time to time.

APPENDIX A.

DETAILED TABLES FOR STATE ECONOMIC AREAS AND ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS

TABLE A-1. TOTAL POPULATION, BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION, ECONOMIC AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

SIAIEB, 1340-00.										
Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population				
Total	43,006,327	9,667,884	4,617,218	-651,425	47,405,568	—1.5				
Subregion 28	2,834,472	658,165	307,299	140,476	3,325,814	5.0				
E (Ohio) F (Ohio) G (Ohio) H (Ohio) 4a (Ohio) 4b (Ohio) 5 (Ohio)	$\substack{1,267,270\\339,405\\234,887\\372,566\\190,391\\205,668\\224,885}$	$\begin{array}{c} 281,527 \\ 86,911 \\ 60,753 \\ 81,959 \\ 46,371 \\ 48,951 \\ 51,693 \end{array}$	137,180 32,726 27,496 36,480 23,591 23,290 26,536	$\begin{array}{c} 53,894 \\ 16,442 \\ 15,050 \\1,501 \\ 26,909 \\ 11,509 \\ 18,173 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,465,511\\410,032\\283,194\\416,544\\240,080\\242,238\\268,215}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.3 \\ 4.8 \\ 6.4 \\ -0.4 \\ 14.1 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.1 \end{array}$				
Subregion 29	628,058	128,111	71,540	-43,624	641,005	-6.9				
J (Ohio) 6a (Ohio) 6b (Ohio)	$\begin{array}{c} 193,743 \\ 157,439 \\ 276,876 \end{array}$	39,079 33,459 55,573	$\substack{19,445 \\ 19,365 \\ 32,730}$	$-29,142 \\ 3,697 \\ -18,179$	$\begin{array}{c} 184,235 \\ 175,230 \\ 281,540 \end{array}$	$-15.0 \\ 2.3 \\ -6.6$				
Subregion 30	441,388	96,639	47,930	57,139	432,958	-12.9				
L (Ohio) C (Ky.) 8a (Ohio) 8b (Ohio)	$\substack{46,705\\45,732\\187,689\\161,262}$	11,390 $12,387$ $43,256$ $29,606$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,763 \\ 4,012 \\ 20,115 \\ 19,040 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -4,217 \\ -4,158 \\ -30,357 \\ -18,407 \end{array}$	$\substack{49,115\\49,949\\180,473\\153,421}$	$-9.0 \\ -9.1 \\ -16.2 \\ -11.4$				
Subregion 31	772,293	253,040	54,382	-225,884	745,067	-29.2				
8 (Ky.) 9 (Ky.)	$\begin{array}{c} 265,803 \\ 506,490 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 76,176 \\ 176,864 \end{array}$	$\frac{18,113}{36,269}$	$-89,247 \\ -136,637$	$234,619 \\ 510,448$	$-33.6 \\ -27.0$				
Subregion 44	208,170	55,762	16,021	-54,303	193,608	-26.1				
5 (Ky.)	208,170	55,762	16,021	-54,303	193,608	-26.1				
Subregion 45	512,336	115,557	58,488	-38,628	530,777	-7.5				
6 (Ky.) 7 (Ky.)	$\frac{324,360}{187,976}$	75,596 39,961	$\frac{34,698}{23,790}$	$-39,067 \\ 439$	$\frac{326,191}{204,586}$	$-12.0 \\ 0.2$				

³² These include subregions 84, 90, 91, 92, 93 and 105.

³⁸ Adapted from Bureau of the Census. Current population reports. Series P-25, No. 78.

TABLE A-1 (Continued)

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to A' '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through mirration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 46	1,533,596	366,538	196,316	93,377	1,797,195	6.1
A (Ky.) B (Ky.) F (Ind.) K (Ohio) 7 (Ohio) 8 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 386,656 \\ 164,680 \\ 66,081 \\ 621,987 \\ 156,698 \\ 137,494 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 105,573\\ 36,498\\ 19,371\\ 141,775\\ 33,243\\ 30,078 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 52,045 \\ 19,509 \\ 8,502 \\ 80,586 \\ 18,513 \\ 17,161 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 44,431 \\ -1,219 \\ 15,335 \\ 40,776 \\ -3,914 \\ -2,032 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 484,615 \\ 180,450 \\ 92,285 \\ 723,952 \\ 167,514 \\ 148,379 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11.5 \\ -0.7 \\ 23.2 \\ 6.6 \\ -2.5 \\ -1.5 \end{array}$
Subregion 47	2,673,718	652,803	329,918	211,556	3,208,159	7.9
B (Ohio) C (Ohio) D (Ohio) D (Ind.) 2b (Ind.) 3 (Ohio) 4 (Ind.) 5 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 388,712 \\ 331,343 \\ 120,249 \\ 460,926 \\ 308,160 \\ 412,101 \\ 418,734 \\ 233,493 \end{array}$	95,783 95,685 30,866 115,068 65,702 95,769 102,965 50,965	48,937 40,660 13,078 57,320 38,950 52,035 49,858 23,080	$\begin{array}{c} 67,852 \\ 70,965 \\ 9,166 \\ 33,103 \\ 1,740 \\ 9,857 \\ 9,991 \\ 8,882 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 503,410 \\ 457,333 \\ 147,203 \\ 551,777 \\ 336,652 \\ 465,692 \\ 481,832 \\ 264,260 \end{array}$	17.5 21.4 7.6 7.2 0.6 2.4 2.4 3.8
Subregion 48	1,529,404	355,332	182,393	28,976	1,731,319	1.9
C (Ind.) G (Mich.) 1 (Ohio) 2 (Ohio) 2a (Ind.) 3 (Ind.) 9a (Mich.) 9b (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 155,084 \\ 101,913 \\ 280,731 \\ 393,272 \\ 120,559 \\ 199,293 \\ 108,310 \\ 170,242 \end{array}$	38,323 $25,591$ $61,789$ $91,123$ $27,228$ $43,486$ $26,071$ $41,721$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,965 \\ 10,784 \\ 31,705 \\ 48,386 \\ 14,269 \\ 23,903 \\ 14,217 \\ 22 \downarrow 164 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,280 \\ 9,987 \\ -8,231 \\ -2,449 \\ 1,329 \\ -5,976 \\ 6,583 \\ 20,453 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 183,722 \\ 126,707 \\ 302,584 \\ 433,560 \\ 134,847 \\ 212,900 \\ 126,747 \\ 210,252 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.7 \\ 9.8 \\ -2.9 \\ -0.6 \\ 1.1 \\ -3.0 \\ 6.1 \\ 12.0 \end{array}$
Subregion 49	4,008,024	1,018,957	404,054	333,671	4,956,598	8.3
A (Ohio) A (Mich.) D (Mich.) E (Mich.) F (Mich.) 5a (Mich.) 5b (Mich.) 7 (Mich.) 8 (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 344,333 \\ 129,980 \\ 227,121 \\ 136,285 \\ 2.372,949 \\ 189,221 \\ 97,872 \\ 282,165 \\ 228,098 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 77,539\\34,555\\59,861\\36,762\\611,186\\51,054\\22,731\\66,142\\59,127\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 41,898 \\ 13,807 \\ 20,021 \\ 13,201 \\ 225,405 \\ 20,626 \\ 10,894 \\ 33,413 \\ 24,789 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,577 \\ 2,787 \\ 4,002 \\ 13,095 \\ 257,467 \\2,120 \\7,465 \\ 10,893 \\ 39,435 \end{array}$	$\begin{matrix} 395,551\\ 153,515\\ 270,963\\ 172,941\\ 3,016,197\\ 217,529\\ 102,244\\ 325,787\\ 301,871\end{matrix}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.5 \\ 2.1 \\ 1.8 \\ 9.6 \\ 10.8 \\ -1.1 \\ -7.6 \\ 3.9 \\ 17.3 \end{array}$
Subregion 50	656,383	165,224	74,175	39,189	786,621	6.0
B (Mich.) C (Mich.) 6a (Mich.) 6b (Mich.) 3 (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 245,366 \\ 94,119 \\ 101,288 \\ 123,885 \\ 91,725 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 59,442 \\ 29,976 \\ 25,561 \\ 30,210 \\ 20,035 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 26,305 \\ 10,330 \\ 11,039 \\ 15,516 \\ 10,985 \end{array}$	9,789 $7,780$ $5,434$ $16,307$ 121	$\begin{array}{c} 288,292 \\ 121,545 \\ 121,244 \\ 154,886 \\ 100,654 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.0 \\ 8.3 \\ 5.4 \\ 13.2 \\0.1 \end{array}$
Subregion 51	761,103	162,447	87,563	-44,111	791,876	5.8
E (Ind.) 2 (Ky.) 6 (Ind.) 9 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 130,783 \\ 126,942 \\ 388,028 \\ 115,350 \end{array}$	33,002 $31,115$ $78,373$ $19,957$	$\substack{16,164\\13,706\\45,534\\12,159}$	$\begin{array}{r} 12,801 \\15,926 \\31,336 \\9,650 \end{array}$	$\substack{160,422\\128,425\\389,531\\113,498}$	$egin{array}{c} 9.8 \\12.5 \\8.1 \\8.4 \\ \end{array}$
Subregion 52	501,512	116,559	49,210	-54,331	514,530	-10.8
3a (Ky.) 3b (Ky.) 7 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 211,646 \\ 99,853 \\ 190,013 \end{array}$	48,671 $24,738$ $43,150$	$20,101 \\ 9,756 \\ 19,353$	$-50,721 \\ 7,189 \\ -10,799$	$\substack{189,495\\122,024\\203,011}$	$-24.0 \\ 7.2 \\ -5.7$
Subregion 53 1 (Ky.) 4 (Ky.)	321,437 157,811 163,626	69,099 $31,853$ $37,246$	36,371 $16,171$ $20,200$	-33,769 $-23,261$ $-10,508$	320,396 $150,232$ $170,164$	-10.5 -14.7 -6.4
Subregion 62	487,429	90,148	52,299	-76,780	448,498	-15.8
8 (III.) 10 (III.) 11 (III.)	144,748 $200,440$ $142,241$	27,643 $36,415$ $26,090$	13,843 20,514 17,942	$ \begin{array}{r} -26,563 \\ -28,039 \\ -22,178 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 131,985 \\ 188,302 \\ 128,211 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -18.4 \\ -14.0 \\ -15.6 \end{array} $
Subregion 63 D (Ill.)	1,202,894	246,380	139,972	12,621	1,321,923 $250,512$	1.0 7.1
E (III.) 5 (III.) 6a (III.) 6b (III.)	$\begin{array}{c} 211,736 \\ 117,912 \\ 188,181 \\ 221,431 \\ 463,634 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 47,322 \\ 24,063 \\ 38,327 \\ 43,330 \\ 93,338 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 23,619 \\ 13,532 \\ 27,790 \\ 24,650 \\ 50,381 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,073 \\ 3,041 \\ 6,748 \\7,275 \\4,966 \end{array}$	131,484 $205,466$ $232,836$ $501,625$	2.6 3.6 -3.3 -1.1
Subregion 64	6,128,430	1,299,743	672,895	270,136	7,025,414	4.4
A (Ind.) B (Ind.) C (Ill.) C (Wis.) 1 (Ind.) 2 (Ill.) 9 (Wis.)	$\begin{array}{c} 293,195\\ 161,823\\ 4,532,332\\ 766,885\\ 164,130\\ 52,513\\ 157,552\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 79,559\\ 40,442\\ 929,154\\ 163,035\\ 40,310\\ 12,213\\ 35,030 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,778 \\ 15,845 \\ 510,216 \\ 78,520 \\ 18,422 \\ 6,520 \\ 15,594 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 23,176 \\ 18,638 \\ 175,942 \\ 19,647 \\ 15,378 \\ 9,520 \\ 7,835 \end{array}$	$\substack{368,152\\205,058\\5,127,212\\871,047\\201,396\\67,726\\184,823}$	7.9 11.5 3.9 2.6 9.4 18.1 5.0
Subregion 65	1,114,376	253,427	116,481	21,138	1,272,460	1.9
B (Wis.) 6 (Wis.)	$\substack{130,660 \\ 169,067}$	33,544 35,867	$12,676 \\ 17,274$	$\begin{array}{c} 17,829 \\ -17,133 \end{array}$	$\substack{169,357\\170,527}$	$-13.6 \\ -10.1$

TABLE A-1 (Continued)

TABLE A-1 (Continued)										
Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population				
7 (Wis.) 8 (Wis.)	$451,457 \\ 363,192$	$^{105,202}_{78,814}$	45,754 40,777	-5,307 $25,749$	$\begin{array}{c} 505, 598 \\ 426, 978 \end{array}$	$-1.2 \\ 7.1$				
Subregion 66	1,233,326	263,788	127,140	-160,726	1,209,248	-13.0				
A (Minn.) A (Wis.) 1 (Wis.) 1 (Mich.) 2 (Mich.) 2 (Minn.) 4a (Mich.) 4b (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 206,397 \\ 47,119 \\ 208,876 \\ 200,421 \\ 122,823 \\ 206,365 \\ 130,773 \\ 110,552 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 42,317\\ 9,799\\ 42,367\\ 37,568\\ 29,069\\ 46,747\\ 29,825\\ 26,096 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 20,516 \\ 5,504 \\ 26,165 \\ 21,255 \\ 12,644 \\ 19,465 \\ 15,726 \\ 11,865 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -22,136 \\ -4,699 \\ -36,371 \\ -38,483 \\ -15,241 \\ -32,275 \\ -7,435 \\ -4,086 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 206,062\\ 46,715\\ 194,707\\ 178,251\\ 124,007\\ 201,372\\ 137,437\\ 120,697\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -10.7 \\ -10.0 \\ -17.4 \\ -19.2 \\ -12.4 \\ -15.6 \\ -5.7 \\ -3.7 \end{array}$				
Subregion 67	365,080	81,862	33,735	-33,903	379,304	-9.3				
4 (Wis.) 5 (Wis.)	$262,159 \\ 102,921$	$\frac{61,644}{20,218}$	$\frac{23,296}{10,439}$	$\substack{21,729 \\12,174}$	$\begin{array}{c} 278,778 \\ 100,526 \end{array}$	$-8.3 \\ -11.8$				
Subregion 68	1,694,953	388,525	169,125	-17,531	1,896,822	-1.0				
B (Minn.) 6 (Minn.) 2a (Wis.) 2b (Wis.)	$\begin{array}{c} 947,919 \\ 390,738 \\ 182,542 \\ 173,754 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 224, 364 \\ 87, 004 \\ 36, 699 \\ 40, 458 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 95,471 \\ 38,499 \\ 17,502 \\ 17,653 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 39,697 \\23,418 \\21,487 \\12,323 \\ \end{array}$	$\substack{1,116,509\\415,825\\180,252\\184,236}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4.2 \\ -6.0 \\ -11.8 \\ -7.1 \end{array}$				
Subregion 69	1,083,611	238,591	114,209	-42,297	1,165,696	3.9				
B (III.) 1 (III.) 3 (Wis.) 4 (Iowa) 7 (Minn.)	$\begin{array}{c} 121,178 \\ 220,821 \\ 121,403 \\ 380,588 \\ 239,621 \end{array}$	30,028 $45,290$ $25,711$ $84,096$ $53,466$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,673 \\ 26,447 \\ 13,051 \\ 38,356 \\ 23,682 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 13,852 \\ 2,363 \\ -13,032 \\ -26,781 \\ -18,699 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 152,385 \\ 242,027 \\ 121,031 \\ 399,547 \\ 250,706 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 11.4 \\ 1.1 \\ -10.7 \\ -7.0 \\ -7.8 \\ \end{array}$				
Subregion 70	1,156,709	243,600	130,993	-29,257	1,240,059	-2.5				
A ((III.) D (Iowa) 3 (III.) 5 (Iowa) 6 (Iowa)	$113,323 \\ 84,748 \\ 306,801 \\ 244,441 \\ 407,396$	25,692 $20,290$ $57,359$ $48,176$ $92,083$	13,922 $9,897$ $34,548$ $26,040$ $46,586$	$egin{array}{c} 8,465 \\ 5,557 \\ -19,075 \\ -25,682 \\ 1,478 \\ \end{array}$	$133,558 \\ 100,698 \\ 310,537 \\ 240,895 \\ 454,371$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.5 \\ 6.6 \\ -6.2 \\ -10.5 \\ 0.4 \end{array}$				
Subregion 71	1,087,888	188,380	125,943	-133,500	1,016,825	-12.3				
2a (Mo.) 2b (Mo.) 3a (Iowa) 3b (Iowa) 4 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 226,183 \\ 268,532 \\ 130,339 \\ 185,290 \\ 277,544 \end{array}$	35,597 $47,302$ $23,957$ $34,452$ $47,072$	25,478 $33,184$ $13,123$ $19,757$ $34,401$	$\begin{array}{l} -41,965 \\ -16,241 \\ -20,041 \\ -29,125 \\ -26,128 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 194,337 \\ 266,409 \\ 121,132 \\ 170,860 \\ 264,087 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c}18.6 \\6.0 \\15.4 \\15.7 \\9.4 \end{array}$				
Subregion 72	1,805,114	391,120	209,621	64,681	2,051,294	3.6				
B (Mo.) F (III.) 6 (Mo.) 7 (III.)	1,115,840 $316,248$ $222,218$ $150,808$	$\substack{246,483\\73,010\\44,801\\26,826}$	$\begin{array}{c} 136,455 \\ 37,055 \\ 21,402 \\ 14,709 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 67,111 \\ 36,099 \\18,027 \\20,502 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,292,979\\388,302\\227,590\\142,423}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6.0 \\ 11.4 \\ -8.1 \\ -13.6 \end{array}$				
Subregion 73	530,420	114,032	51,057	-85,429	507,966	-16.1				
5 (Mo.) 7 (Mo.) 8 (Mo.)	$\substack{138,129\\258,265\\134,026}$	$30,256 \\ 55,470 \\ 28,306$	$\substack{13,410 \\ 25,141 \\ 12,506}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -24,454 \\ -31,177 \\ -29,798 \end{array} $	$\substack{130,521\\257,417\\120,028}$	$-17.7 \\ -12.1 \\ -22.2$				
Subregion 76	252,412	77,031	22,264	50,219	256,960	-19.9				
9a (Mo.) 9b (Mo.)	$97,662 \\ 154,750$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,952 \\ 49,079 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 8,969 \\ 13,295 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 12,633 \\ 37,586 \end{array} $	$104,012 \\ 152,948$	$-12.9 \\ -24.3$				
Subregion 82	171,676	37,410	20,061	-22,360	166,665	-13.0				
4 (Mo.)	171,676	37,410	20,061	-22,360	166,665	-13.0				
Subregion 83 5 (Kan.)	400,287 206,265	74,739 38,907	41,893 20,073	-46,764 $-15,040$	386,369	—11.7 —7.3				
7b (Kan.)	194,022	35,832	21,820	-31,724	$^{210,059}_{176,310}$	16.4				
Subregion 84	350,464	57,369	42,320	-46,662	318,851	-13.3				
3 (Mo.) 7a (Kan.)	$210,231 \\ 140,233$	$\begin{array}{c} 34,486 \\ 22,883 \end{array}$	$25,707 \\ 16,613$	$-27,375 \\ -19,287$	$\substack{191,635\\127,216}$	$-13.0 \\ -13.7$				
Subregion 85	2,496,249	515,753	268,569	77,683	2,665,750	-3.1				
A (Iowa) A (Neb.) A (Mo.) B (Iowa) B (Kan.) B (Neb.) 1 (Mo.) 1a (Iowa) 1b (Iowa) 4b (S.D.) 6 (Neb.) 6 (Kan.) 7 (Neb.)	$\begin{array}{c} 103,627 \\ 100,585 \\ 508,245 \\ 66,756 \\ 178,398 \\ 258,397 \\ 278,907 \\ 175,930 \\ 178,993 \\ 143,883 \\ 116,983 \\ 252,944 \\ 132,601 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 23,091 \\ 20,753 \\ 110,300 \\ 14,434 \\ 42,763 \\ 57,913 \\ 46,830 \\ 38,078 \\ 35,068 \\ 32,510 \\ 23,556 \\ 47,503 \\ 22,954 \end{array}$	10,167 10,809 62,017 6,873 18,939 27,690 33,004 15,630 17,682 13,456 10,554 28,753 12,995	$\begin{array}{c} -12,634\\ 9,213\\ 29,728\\ -4,635\\ 25,879\\ 8,093\\ -28,877\\ -23,633\\ -28,729\\ -7,527\\ -15,587\\ -6,660\\ -22,314\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 103,917 \\ 119,742 \\ 586,256 \\ 69,682 \\ 228,101 \\ 296,713 \\ 263,856 \\ 174,745 \\ 167,650 \\ 155,410 \\ 114,398 \\ 265,034 \\ 120,246 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -12.2 \\ 9.2 \\ 5.8 \\ -6.9 \\ 14.5 \\ 3.1 \\ -10.4 \\ -13.4 \\ -16.0 \\ -5.2 \\ -13.3 \\ -2.6 \\ -16.8 \end{array}$				

TABLE A-1 (Continued)

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April'40 to April'50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 86	768,059	170,427	69,992	-60,514	807,980	-7.9
C (Iowa) 2a (Iowa) 2b (Iowa) 8 (Minn.)	$\begin{array}{c} 195,835 \\ 112,162 \\ 272,163 \\ 187,899 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43,813 \\ 25,493 \\ 56,796 \\ 44,325 \end{array}$	20,189 $9,150$ $25,627$ $15,026$	$\begin{array}{c} 6,551 \\ -16,154 \\ -24,117 \\ -26,794 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 226,010 \\ 112,351 \\ 279,215 \\ 190,404 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 3.3 \\ -14.4 \\ -8.9 \\ -14.3 \end{array} $
Subregion 87	277,183	62,299	23,773	-39,748	275,961	-14.3
4a (S.D.) 5 (Minn.)	$\substack{86,856 \\ 190,327}$	$19,492 \\ 42,807$	$7,448 \\ 16,325$	$\begin{array}{r} -12,234 \\ -27,514 \end{array}$	$86,666 \\ 189,295$	$-14.1 \\ -14.5$
Subregion 88	273,906	57,773	26,325	-42,833	262,521	-15.6
3 (Minn.) 4 (Minn.)	$^{147,770}_{126,136}$	$\begin{array}{c} 32,151 \\ 25,622 \end{array}$	$14,720 \\ 11,605$	$-22,456 \\ -20,377$	$\substack{142,745\\119,776}$	$-15.2 \\ -16.2$
Subregion 89	291,058	66,053	25,117	-39,677	292,317	-13.6
1 (Minn.) 4 (N.D.)	$\substack{152,751\\138,307}$	$\frac{34,180}{31,873}$	$^{13,080}_{12,037}$	$-24,062 \\ -15,615$	$\substack{149,789\\142,528}$	$-15.8 \\ -11.3$
Subregion 90	352,216	82,177	28,357	-70,088	335,948	-19.9
2a (N.D.) 2b (N.D.) 3a (N.D.) 3b (N.D.)	57,098 $64,139$ $144,618$ $86,361$	$\begin{array}{c} 13,305 \\ 15,477 \\ 34,629 \\ 18,766 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,387 \\ 4,087 \\ 12,038 \\ 7,845 \end{array}$	$-8,744 \\ -14,773 \\ -31,560 \\ -15,011$	$\begin{array}{c} 57,272 \\ 60,756 \\ 135,649 \\ 82,271 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -15.3 \\ -23.0 \\ -21.8 \\ -17.4 \end{array} $
Subregion 91	199,972	43,557	16,570	-30,816	196,143	-15.4
2a (S.D.) 2b (S.D.) 3c (N.D.)	$\begin{array}{c} 57,827 \\ 93,251 \\ 48,894 \end{array}$	$\substack{12,931\\20,470\\10,156}$	$4,463 \\ 8,371 \\ 3,736$	$\begin{array}{c} -10,031 \\ -10,949 \\ -9,836 \end{array}$	56,264 94,401 45,478	$-17.3 \\ -11.7 \\ -20.1$
Subregion 92	408,927	84,014	36,346	60,813	395,782	-14.9
3a (S.D.) 3a (Neb.) 3b (S.D.) 3b (Neb.)	37,678 $148,278$ $85,825$ $137,146$	8,288 $31,752$ $17,959$ $26,015$	3,078 $13,780$ $7,097$ $12,391$	$-8,006 \\ -16,513 \\ -12,974 \\ -23,320$	$34,882 \\ 149,737 \\ 83,713 \\ 127,450$	$ \begin{array}{r} -21.2 \\ -11.1 \\ -15.1 \\ -17.0 \end{array} $
Subregion 93	338,298	59,189	33,218	-54,362	309,907	-16.1
4 (Kan.) 4 (Neb.) 5 (Neb.)	$\substack{92,849\\95,330\\150,119}$	$\substack{14,374\\17,783\\27,032}$	$\begin{array}{c} 8,880 \\ 8,762 \\ 15,576 \end{array}$	$-19,337 \\ -14,602 \\ -20,423$	$\begin{array}{c} 79,006 \\ 89,749 \\ 141,152 \end{array}$	$-20.8 \\ -15.3 \\ -13.6$
Subregion 94	419,952	99,730	42,474	10,348	487,556	2.5
A (Kan.) 3a (Kan.) 3b (Kan.)	$\substack{143,311\\165,474\\111,167}$	$\begin{array}{c} 46,389 \\ 32,298 \\ 21,043 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,743 \\ 15,219 \\ 11,512 \end{array}$	$\substack{48,333 \\ -23,259 \\ -14,726}$	$\substack{222,290\\159,294\\105,972}$	$\begin{array}{r} 33.7 \\ -14.1 \\ -13.2 \end{array}$
Subregion 103	316,365	69,077	27,264	-26,161	332,017	-8.3
1 (Kan.) 2a (Kan.) 2b (Kan.)	$\substack{81,181\\156,348\\78,836}$	$20,336 \\ 33,275 \\ 15,466$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,139 \\ 13,551 \\ 6,574 \end{array}$	$\substack{\substack{2,329 \\ -16,240 \\ -12,250}}$	$\substack{96,707 \\ 159,832 \\ 75,478}$	$-10.4 \\ -15.5$
Subregion 104	222,706	49,784	19,067	-38,630	214,793	-17.3
1 (S.D.) 1 (Neb.)	$^{137,641}_{85,065}$	$33,492 \\ 16,292$	$^{12,415}_{6,652}$	$-17,314 \\ -21,316$	$\substack{141,404 \\ 73,389}$	$-12.6 \\ -25.1$
Subregion 105	103,143	25,334	7,321	-25,474	95,682	-24.7
1 (N.D.)	103,143	25,334	7,321	-25,474	95,682	-24.7
Subregion 106	91,330	22,339	7,157	-13,578	92,934	-14.9
2 (Neb.)	91,330	22.339	7,157	-13,578	92,934	-14.9

TABLE A-2. URBAN POPULATION, BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION, ECONOMIC AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

	STATES, 1940-50.									
Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population				
Total	24,358,243	5,701,685	2,825,017	199,532	27,434,443	0.8				
Subregion 28	2,251,861	524,336	242,165	6,610	2,527,422	0.3				
E (Ohio) F (Ohio) G (Ohio) H (Ohio) 4a (Ohio) 4b (Ohio) 5 (Ohio)	$\substack{1,207,772\\292,817\\165,380\\273,370\\119,854\\85,901\\106,767}$	$\begin{array}{c} 267,441\\ 74,248\\ 44,383\\ 61,954\\ 29,423\\ 21,838\\ 25,049 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 130,138 \\ 27,137 \\ 18,880 \\ 27,062 \\ 14,837 \\ 10,334 \\ 13,777 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 17,577 \\ -2,487 \\ -8,689 \\ -30,702 \\ 15,611 \\ -47 \\ 2,127 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,362,652\\337,441\\182,194\\277,560\\150,051\\97,358\\120,166}$	$egin{array}{c} 1.5 \\0.8 \\5.3 \\11.2 \\ 13.0 \\0.1 \\ 2.0 \\ \end{array}$				
Subregion 29	274,199	60,946	34,196	-20,732	280,217	-7.6				
J (Ohio) 6a (Ohio) 6b (Ohio)	$\begin{array}{c} 95,497 \\ 63,549 \\ 115,153 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 20,080 \\ 15,770 \\ 25,096 \end{array}$	$10,608 \\ 8,677 \\ 14,911$	$\begin{array}{r}15,140 \\5,590 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 89,829 \\ 70,640 \\ 119,748 \end{array}$	—15.9 —* —4.9				
Subregion 30	159,482	36,582	19,884	-17,049	159,131	-10.7				
L (Ohio) C (Ky.) 8a (Ohio) 8b (Ohio)	$\begin{array}{c} 15,851 \\ 33,909 \\ 72,331 \\ 37,391 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 3.598 \\ 9,211 \\ 15,169 \\ 8,604 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 1,922 \\ 3,230 \\ 9,176 \\ 5,556 \end{array}$	$-1,194 \ -4,009 \ -13,347 \ 1,501$	$16,333 \\ 35,881 \\ 64,977 \\ 41,940$	-7.5 -11.8 -18.5 4.0				
Subregion 31	57,230	20,252	5,792	-14,220	57,470	-24.8				
8 (Ky.) 9 (Ky.)	$3,607 \\ 53,623$	$986 \\ 19,266$	$\frac{316}{5,476}$	$-1,018 \\ -13,202$	$3,259 \\ 54,211$	$-28.2 \\ -24.6$				
Subregion 44	6,125	2,588	864	— 752	7,097	-12.3				
5 (Ky.)	6,125	2,588	864	-752	7,097	-12.3				
Subregion 45	144,423	36,928	23,424	-6,038	151,889	-4.2				
6 (Ky.) 7 (Ky.)	$53,874 \\ 90,549$	$\frac{14,782}{22,146}$	$\substack{8,208 \ 15,216}$	$-609 \\ -5,429$	$\frac{59,839}{92,050}$	$-1.1 \\ -6.0$				
Subregion 46	1,092,041	254,869	143,483	9,232	1,212,659	0.8				
A (Ky.) B (Ky.) F (Ind.) K (Ohio) 7 (Ohio) 8 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 320,742 \\ 129,595 \\ 36,907 \\ 544,766 \\ 29,070 \\ 30,961 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 80,447 \\ 27,295 \\ 10,960 \\ 120,973 \\ 6,978 \\ 8,216 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43,449 \\ 15,757 \\ 5,114 \\ 71,109 \\ 3,913 \\ 4,141 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 4,526 \\ -6,893 \\ 1,278 \\ 13,968 \\ -2,014 \\ -1,633 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 362,266 \\ 134,240 \\ 44,031 \\ 608,598 \\ 30,121 \\ 33,403 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 1.4 \\ -5.3 \\ 3.5 \\ 2.6 \\ -6.9 \\ -5.3 \\ \end{array}$				
Subregion 47	1,648,492	436,182	213,518	43,034	1,914,190	2.6				
B (Ohio) C (Ohio) D (Ohio) D (Ind.) 2b (Ind.) 3 (Ohio) 4 (Ind.) 5 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 330,268 \\ 237,096 \\ 84,568 \\ 390,879 \\ 119,300 \\ 174,106 \\ 244,559 \\ 67,716 \end{array}$	78,887 75,045 22,790 101,407 29,215 44,097 67,232 17,509	$\begin{array}{c} 42,056 \\ 30,175 \\ 9,924 \\ 51,654 \\ 16,142 \\ 24,386 \\ 28,807 \\ 10,374 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 46,852 \\ -9,197 \\ 1,156 \\ -7,774 \\ \hline 5,675 \\ 3,732 \\ -6,237 \\ 8,827 \end{array}$	413,951 272,769 98,590 432,858 138,048 197,549 276,747 83,678	$egin{array}{c} 14.2 \\ -3.9 \\ 1.4 \\ -2.0 \\ 4.8 \\ 2.1 \\ -2.6 \\ 13.0 \\ \end{array}$				
Subregion 48	646,548	163,519	83,303	7,508	734,272	1.2				
C (Ind.) G (Mich.) 1 (Ohio) 2 (Ohio) 2a (Ind.) 3 (Ind.) 9a (Mich.) 9b (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 118,410 \\ 55,087 \\ 79,374 \\ 195,073 \\ 19,140 \\ 63,922 \\ 33,379 \\ 82,163 \end{array}$	29,262 15,571 19,922 48,142 4,900 15,592 8,859 21,271	$\begin{array}{c} 13,335 \\ 6,299 \\ 10,700 \\ 25,937 \\ 2,914 \\ 8,506 \\ 4,522 \\ 11,090 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l}730 \\6,655 \\ 9,400 \\ 572 \\ 948 \\ 898 \\ 3,361 \\286 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 133,607 \\ 57,704 \\ 97,996 \\ 217,850 \\ 22,074 \\ 71,906 \\ 41,077 \\ 92,058 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -0.6 \\ -12.1 \\ 11.8 \\ 0.3 \\ 5.0 \\ 1.4 \\ 10.1 \\ -0.3 \\ \end{array}$				
Subregion 49	3,062,651	773,560	307,760	105,986	3,634,437	3.5				
A (Ohio) A (Mich.) D (Mich.) E (Mich.) F (Mich.) 5a (Mich.) 5b (Mich.) 7 (Mich.) 8 (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 287,032 \\ 82,484 \\ 156,597 \\ 96,907 \\ 2,125,586 \\ 84,735 \\ 7,820 \\ 105,427 \\ 116,063 \end{array}$	66,358 21,259 38,039 22,303 539,706 24,476 1,788 27,599 32,032	$\begin{array}{c} 37,663 \\ 9,149 \\ 13,546 \\ 8,722 \\ 202,098 \\ 9,394 \\ 918 \\ 13,797 \\ 12,473 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -6,563 \\ -1,676 \\ -10,831 \\ 5,480 \\ 117,653 \\ -93 \\ 277 \\ -5,273 \\ 7,012 \end{array}$	$\begin{matrix} 309,164\\92,918\\170,259\\115,968\\2,580,847\\99,724\\8,967\\113,956\\142,634 \end{matrix}$	$\begin{array}{l} -2.3 \\ -2.0 \\ -6.9 \\ 5.7 \\ 5.5 \\ -0.1 \\ 3.5 \\ -5.0 \\ 6.0 \end{array}$				
Subregion 50	346,595	89,188	39,245	-18,224	378,314	5.3				
B (Mich.) C (Mich.) 6a (Mich.) 6b (Mich.) 3 (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 168,523 \\ 63,636 \\ 36,775 \\ 45,998 \\ 31,663 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 40,206 \\ 19,532 \\ 8,715 \\ 13,661 \\ 7,074 \end{array}$	18,915 $6,814$ $3,810$ $5,937$ $3,769$	$\begin{array}{r} -6,896 \\ -9,097 \\ -1,653 \\ -732 \\ \hline 154 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 182,918 \\ 67,257 \\ 40,027 \\ 52,990 \\ 35,122 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -4.1 \\ -14.3 \\ -4.5 \\ -1.6 \\ 0.5 \end{array} $				
Subregion 51	325,731	82,392	44,409	10,785	374,499	3.3				
E (Ind.) 2 (Ky.) 6 (Ind.) 9 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 97,062 \\ 50,701 \\ 151,058 \\ 26,910 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,223 \\ 14,075 \\ 35,267 \\ 5,827 \end{array}$	13,176 $6,801$ $21,063$ $3,369$	$17,527 \\ -1,055 \\ -9,054 \\ 3,367$	$\substack{128,636\\56,920\\156,208\\32,735}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 18.1 \\ -2.1 \\ -6.0 \\ 12.5 \end{array} $				

TABLE A-2 (Continued)

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April*40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 52	80,987	22,113	9,713	424	93,811	0.5
3a (Ky.) 3b (Ky.) 7 (Ind.)	23,108 3,656 54,223	7,081 $1,433$ $13,599$	3,315 572 5,826	$-1,117 \\ 1,290 \\ 251$	25,757 5,807 62,247	$-4.8 \\ 35.3 \\ 0.5$
Subregion 53	92,168	21,440	12,838	-2,973	97,797	-3.2
1 (Ky.) 4 (Ky.)	$50,349 \\ 41,819$	$11,025 \\ 10,415$	$\substack{6,402\\6,436}$	$\substack{3,945 \\ 972}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 51,027 \\ 46,770 \end{array} $	$-7.8 \\ 2.3$
Subregion 62	180,418	38,034	21,555	-18,403	178,494	-10.2
8 (III.) 10 (III.) 11 (III.)	$\substack{42,869\\95,237\\42,312}$	$\substack{10,043\\19,494\\8,497}$	4,497 $11,515$ $5,543$	$-6,502 \\ -9,393 \\ -2,508$	$\begin{array}{c} 41,913 \\ 93,823 \\ 42,758 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 15.2 \\ 9.9 \\ 5.9 \end{array} $
Subregion 63	606,376	134,030	72,699	11,564	679,271	1.9
D (III.) E (III.) 5 (III.) 6a (III.) 6b (III.)	$\begin{array}{c} 139,211\\ 75,503\\ 97,413\\ 103,518\\ 190,731 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 31,670 \\ 16,481 \\ 21,811 \\ 22,173 \\ 41,895 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 14,602 \\ 9,589 \\ 11,160 \\ 13,135 \\ 24,213 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -2,943 \\ -767 \\ -1,908 \\ 687 \\ 16,495 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 153,336 \\ 81,628 \\ 106,156 \\ 113,243 \\ 224,908 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -2.1 \\ -1.0 \\ -2.0 \\ 0.7 \\ 8.6 \end{array}$
Subregion 64	5,597,477	1,181,363	612,731	—193	6,165,916	*
A (Ind.) B (Ind.) C (Ill.) C (Wis.) 1 (Ind.) 2 (Ill.) 9 (Wis.)	$\begin{array}{c} 264,780 \\ 129,566 \\ 4,256,601 \\ 705,672 \\ 99,229 \\ 21,255 \\ 120,374 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 70.334\\ 32.255\\ 876.468\\ 146.463\\ 24.288\\ 5.051\\ 26,504 \end{array}$	24,770 12,575 475,952 72,530 11,803 2,971 12,130	$\begin{array}{c} 2,689 \\ -422 \\ 3,587 \\ -1,848 \\ -1,367 \\ 1,575 \\ -4,407 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 313,033\\ 148,824\\ 4,660,704\\ 777,757\\ 110,347\\ 24,910\\ 130,341\\ \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 1.0 \\ -0.3 \\ 0.1 \\ -0.3 \\ -1.4 \\ 7.4 \\ -3.7 \end{array}$
Subregion 65	543,262	126,920	60,467	16,493	626,208	3.0
B (Wis.) 6 (Wis.) 7 (Wis.) 8 (Wis.)	$72,190 \\ 46,997 \\ 272,367 \\ 151,708$	19,380 $10,652$ $64,148$ $32,740$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,327 \\ 5,525 \\ 29,330 \\ 18,285 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,646 \\1,660 \\3,635 \\ 5,142 \end{array}$	$100,889 \ 50,464 \ 303,550 \ 171,305$	$ \begin{array}{r} 23.1 \\ -3.5 \\ -1.3 \\ 3.4 \end{array} $
Subregion 66	498,068	114,415	54,703	52,360	505,420	-10.5
A (Minn.) A (Wis.) 1 (Wis.) 1 (Mich.) 2 (Mich.) 2 (Minn.) 4a (Mich.) 4b (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 152,273 \\ 35,136 \\ 54,110 \\ 96,915 \\ 60,858 \\ 48,734 \\ 28,569 \\ 21,473 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 31,784\\ 7,628\\ 11,955\\ 19,826\\ 16,417\\ 13,968\\ 7,043\\ 5,794 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,636\\ 4,253\\ 6,124\\ 10,234\\ 7,003\\ 5,412\\ 3,515\\ 2,526 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l}14,694 \\3,186 \\5,661 \\16,574 \\6,035 \\4,475 \\ 311 \\2,046 \end{array}$	153,727 35,325 54,280 89,933 64,237 52,815 32,408 22,695	$egin{array}{c} -9.6 \\ -9.1 \\ -10.5 \\ -17.1 \\ -9.9 \\ -9.2 \\ 1.1 \\ -9.5 \\ \end{array}$
Subregion 67	113,687	27,653	11,727	908	128,705	-0.8
4 (Wis.) 5 (Wis.)	$92,718 \\ 20,969$	$\frac{22,763}{4,890}$	$9,527 \\ 2,200$	-1,067	$\substack{106,113 \\ 22,592}$	$-5.1^{0.2}$
Subregion 68	1,079,063	249,494	113,411	8,331	1,206,815	-0.8
B (Minn.) 6 (Minn.) 2a (Wis.) 2b (Wis.)	$859,291 \\ 131,398 \\ 18,094 \\ 70,280$	$\substack{198,033\\30,749\\4,323\\16,389}$	86,291 $16,538$ $2,298$ $8,284$	$-12,733 \ 2,524 \ 2,336 \ -458$	$\begin{array}{c} 958,300 \\ 148,133 \\ 22,455 \\ 77,927 \end{array}$	-1.5 1.9 12.9 -0.7
Subregion 69	407,003	95,870	50,329	26,583	479,127	6.5
B (Ill.) 1 (Ill.) 3 (Wis.) 4 (Iowa) 7 (Minn.)	$87,462 \\ 87,558 \\ 18,529 \\ 141,157 \\ 72,297$	$\begin{array}{c} 19,758 \\ 20,219 \\ 3,850 \\ 32,905 \\ 19,138 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9,197 \\ 11,825 \\ 2,685 \\ 16,852 \\ 9,770 \end{array}$	3,491 $4,082$ $1,752$ $13,374$ $3,884$	$101,514 \\ 100,034 \\ 21,446 \\ 170,584 \\ 85,549$	4.0 4.7 9.5 9.5 5.4
Subregion 70	571,911	127,906	74,554	23,235	648,498	4.1
A (Ill.) D (Iowa) 3 (Ill.) 5 (Iowa) 6 (Iowa)	$\begin{array}{c} 92,732 \\ 69,182 \\ 103,376 \\ 65,970 \\ 240,651 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 20,404 \\ 15,400 \\ 21,614 \\ 13,799 \\ 56,689 \end{array}$	$12,277 \\ 8,175 \\ 14,104 \\ 9,502 \\ 30,496$	2,216 $3,274$ 714 $1,267$ $15,764$	$103,075 \\ 79,681 \\ 111,600 \\ 71,534 \\ 282,608$	2.4 4.7 0.7 1.9 6.6
Subregion 71	317,859	63,447	47,148	8,334	342,492	2.6
2a (Mo.) 2b (Mo.) 3a (Iowa) 3b (Iowa) 4 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 41,406 \\ 79,483 \\ 26,361 \\ 63,680 \\ 106,929 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,963 \\ 16,899 \\ 4,982 \\ 14,085 \\ 19,518 \end{array}$	5,892 $12,070$ $3,965$ $8,070$ $17,151$	$\begin{array}{c} -1,668 \\ 13,053 \\ 1,706 \\ -4,872 \\ 115 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 41,809 \\ 97,365 \\ 29,084 \\ 64,823 \\ 109,411 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -4.0 \\ 16.4 \\ \hline 6.5 \\ -7.6 \\ 0.1 \end{array} $
Subregion 72	1,269,761	284,384	155,701	1,463	1,399,907	0.1
B (Mo.) F (III.) 6 (Mo.) 7 (III.)	$\begin{array}{c} 951,271 \\ 213,175 \\ 78,457 \\ 26,858 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 209,317 \\ 51,614 \\ 17,335 \\ 6,118 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 120,098 \\ 24,348 \\ 7,976 \\ 3,279 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 3,265 \\ 1,567 \\2,298 \\1,071 \\ \end{array}$	$\substack{1,043,755\\242,008\\85,518\\28,626}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.3 \\ 0.7 \\ -2.9 \\ -4.0 \end{array}$

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April'40 to April'50	Net change through migration April*40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 73	100,090	25,816	12,596	1,387	114,697	1.4
5 (Mo.) 7 (Mo.) 8 (Mo.)	$\substack{12,756 \\ 67,900 \\ 19,434}$	$\substack{4,650\\16,242\\4,924}$	$1,908 \\ 8,289 \\ 2,399$	$\substack{\frac{3,430}{-722} \\ -1,321}$	$\substack{18,928\\75,131\\20,638}$	$^{26.9}_{-1.1}_{-6.8}$
Subregion 76	48,694	16,135	6,419	5,539	63,949	11.4
9a (Mo.) 9b (Mo.)	$25,264 \\ 23,430$	$7,894 \\ 8,241$	$\frac{3,174}{3,245}$	$\frac{4,467}{1,072}$	$\frac{34,451}{29,498}$	$17.7 \\ 4.6$
Subregion 82	68,531	16,260	9,847	-3,412	71,532	-5.0
4 (Mo.)	68,531	16,260	9,847	-3,412	71,532	5.0
Subregion 83	175,049	40,497	22,544	-1,826	191,176	-1.0
5 (Kan.) 7b (Kan.)	$76,156 \\ 98,893$	$19,733 \\ 20,764$	$^{9,816}_{12,728}$	-9,307	$93,554 \\ 97,622$	$-9.8 \\ -9.4$
Subregion 84	90,814	17,660	13,855	-1,550	93,069	—1.7
3 (Mo.) 7a (Kan.) Subregion 85	$\substack{52,557\\38,257\\1,415,702}$	10,085 $7,575$ $320,077$	$8,067 \\ 5,788 \\ 176,274$	$\begin{array}{r} -28 \\ -1,522 \\ 33,205 \end{array}$	$\substack{54,547\\38,522\\1,592,710}$	$-0.1 \\ -4.0 \\ 2.3$
A (Iowa) A (Neb.) A (Mo.) B (Iowa) B (Kan.) B (Neb.) 1 (Mo.) 1a (Iowa) 1b (Iowa) 4b (S.D.) 6 (Neb.) 6 (Kan.) 7 (Neb.)	$\begin{array}{c} 82,364 \\ 81,984 \\ 426,394 \\ 41,439 \\ 125,437 \\ 223,844 \\ 113,813 \\ 35,655 \\ 43,337 \\ 58,490 \\ 24,936 \\ 123,086 \\ 34,923 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 18,346 \\ 18,301 \\ 94,459 \\ 9,537 \\ 30,716 \\ 52,460 \\ 20,732 \\ 7,702 \\ 8,696 \\ 16,766 \\ 5,667 \\ 29,451 \\ 7,243 \end{array}$	8,199 $8,800$ $55,159$ $4,851$ $14,319$ $25,386$ $17,046$ $5,518$ $5,893$ $7,298$ $3,341$ $16,039$ $4,425$	$egin{array}{c} -8,520 \\ 7,399 \\ 28,541 \\ -696 \\ -6,688 \\ 199 \\ 395 \\ 1,331 \\ -933 \\ 5,467 \\ 3,125 \\ 5,014 \\ -1,429 \\ \end{array}$	83,991 98,884 494,235 45,429 135,146 251,117 117,895 39,170 45,207 73,425 30,387 141,512 36,312	$\begin{array}{c} -10.3 \\ 9.0 \\ 6.7 \\ -1.7 \\ -5.3 \\ 0.1 \\ 0.3 \\ 3.7 \\ -2.2 \\ -2.2 \\ 4.1 \\ -4.1 \end{array}$
Subregion 86	315,364	77,015	35,775	3,511	360,115	1.1
C (Iowa) 2a (Iowa) 2b (Iowa) 8 (Minn.)	$\begin{array}{c} 164,071 \\ 20,578 \\ 89,786 \\ 40,929 \end{array}$	37,387 $5,247$ $21,866$ $12,515$	17,679 $2,548$ $10,566$ $4,982$	$-199 \\ 63 \\ 3,949 \\ -302$	$\substack{183,580\\23,340\\105,035\\48,160}$	$-0.1 \\ 0.3 \\ 4.4 \\ -0.7$
Subregion 87	45,693	14,097	5,688	771	54,873	1.7
4a (S.D.)	$21,221 \\ 24,472$	$\frac{6,435}{7,662}$	$\frac{2,756}{2,932}$	$\frac{1,416}{-645}$	$\frac{26,316}{28,557}$	-2.6
5 (Minn.) Subregion 88	40,578	10,694	6,924	3,171	47,519	7.8
3 (Minn.)	26,664	7,556	5,508 1,416	3,051 120	$31,763 \\ 15,756$	$^{11.4}_{0.9}$
4 (Minn.) Subregion 89	13,914 88,647	3,138 25,098	9,319	3,387	107,813	3.8
1 (Minn.)	29,263	9,079	3,406	2,884	37,820	9.9
4 (N.D.) Subregion 90	59,384 $59,712$	16,019 16,437	5,913 6,523	2,399	69,993 72,025	0.8 4.0
2a (N.D.) 2b (N.D.) 3a (N.D.) 3b (N.D.)	5,738 15,384 23,213 15,377	1,735 $4,436$ $6,548$ $3,718$	753 1,307 2,527 1,936	$\begin{array}{c} 658\\127\\1,225\\389\end{array}$	7,378 $18,640$ $28,459$ $17,548$	$11.5 \\ 0.8 \\ 5.3 \\ 2.5$
Subregion 91	39,369	10,399	4,168	2,832	48,432	7.2
2a (S.D.) 2b (S.D.) 3c (N.D.)	$\begin{array}{c} 7,330 \\ 27,858 \\ 4,181 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,199 \\ 7,084 \\ 1,116 \end{array}$	$^{916}_{2,896}_{356}$	$\substack{855 \\ 1,793 \\ 184}$	$9,468 \\ 33,839 \\ 5,125$	$11.7 \\ 6.4 \\ 4.4$
Subregion 92	79,421	20,097	9,815	4,216	93,919	5.3
3a (Neb.) 3b (S.D.) 3b (Neb.)	$\begin{array}{c} 47,858 \\ 10,633 \\ 20,930 \end{array}$	$\substack{13,322\\2,528\\4,247}$	5,993 $1,406$ $2,416$	$3,507 \\ 368 \\ 341$	$58,694 \\ 12,123 \\ 23,102$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.3 \\ 3.5 \\ 1.6 \end{array}$
Subregion 93	54,315	13,867	6,880	3,398	64,700	6.3
4 (Kan.) 4 (Neb.) 5 (Neb.)	$\substack{9,397\\12,222\\32,696}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,171 \\ 3,169 \\ 8,527 \end{array}$	1,226 $1,581$ $4,073$	$\frac{-558}{1,476}$ 2,480	$9,784 \\ 15,286 \\ 39,630$	-5.9 12.1 7.6
Subregion 94	222,371	66,955	26,523	25,043	287,846	11.3
A (Kan.) 3a (Kan.) 3b (Kan.)	$\substack{114,966\\66,084\\41,321}$	$41,576 \\ 15,578 \\ 9,801$	$13,434 \\ 7,752 \\ 5,337$	$\substack{25,171 \\ -1,772 \\ 1,644}$	$\begin{array}{c} 168,279 \\ 72,138 \\ 47,429 \end{array}$	$-rac{21.9}{-2.7}\ 4.0$
Subregion 103	60,344	19,020	7,312	14,997	87,049	24.9
1 (Kan.) 2a (Kan.) 2b (Kan.)	$12,897 \\ 32,478 \\ 14,969$	$^{4,398}_{10,032}_{4,590}$	$1,864 \\ 3,831 \\ 1,617$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,965 \\ 8,132 \\ 3,900 \end{array}$	$18,396 \\ 46,811 \\ 21,842$	$23.0 \\ 25.0 \\ 26.1$

TABLE A-2 (Continued)

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 104	39,349	11,169	4,653	5,370	51,235	13.6
1 (S.D.) 1 (Neb.)	$\begin{array}{c} 32,555 \\ 6,794 \end{array}$	$9,590 \\ 1,579$	$\frac{3,855}{798}$	$5,231 \\ 139$	$\substack{43,521 \\ 7,714}$	$\substack{16.1\\2.0}$
Subregion 105	12,821	3,790	1,391	-453	14,767	-3.5
1 (N.D.)	12,821	3,790	1,391	-453	14,767	-3.5
Subregion 106	27,961	8,191	2,892	-301	32,959	-1.1
2 (Neb.)	27,961	8,191	2,892	-301	32,959	-1.1

TABLE A-3. RURAL POPULATIONS, BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NET MIGRATION, ECONOMIC AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES, 1940-50.

	STATES, 1940-50.										
Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population					
Total	18,648,084	3,966,199	1,792,201	-850,957	19,971,125	-4.6					
Subregion 28	582,611	133,829	65,134	147,086	798,392	25.2					
E (Ohio) F (Ohio) G (Ohio) H (Ohio) 4a (Ohio) 4b (Ohio) 5 (Ohio)	59,498 46,588 69,507 99,196 70,537 119,167 118,118	$\begin{array}{c} 14,086 \\ 12,663 \\ 16,370 \\ 20,005 \\ 16,948 \\ 27,113 \\ 26,644 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.042 \\ 5.589 \\ 8.616 \\ 9.418 \\ 8.754 \\ 12.956 \\ 12.759 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 36,317 \\ 18,929 \\ 23,739 \\ 29,201 \\ 11,298 \\ 11,556 \\ 16,046 \end{array}$	$102,859 \\ 72,591 \\ 101,000 \\ 138,984 \\ 90,029 \\ 144,880 \\ 148,049$	61.0 40.6 34.2 29.4 16.0 9.7 13.6					
Subregion 29	353,859	67,165	37,344	-22,892	360,788	-6.5					
J (Ohio) 6a (Ohio) 6b (Ohio)	$\substack{98,246\\93,890\\161,723}$	$\begin{array}{c} 18,999 \\ 17,689 \\ 30,477 \end{array}$	8,837 $10,688$ $17,819$	-14,002 $3,699$ $-12,589$	$\substack{94,406\\104,590\\161,792}$	-14.3 3.9 -7.8					
Subregion 30	281,906	60,057	28,046	-40,090	273,827	-14.2					
L' (Ohio) C (Ky.) 8a (Ohio) 8b (Ohio)	30,854 $11,823$ $115,358$ $123,871$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,792 \\ 3,176 \\ 28,087 \\ 21,002 \end{array}$	2,841 782 $10,939$ $13,484$	$\begin{array}{l} -3,023 \\ -149 \\ -17,010 \\ -19,908 \end{array}$	32,782 $14,068$ $115,496$ $111,481$	-9.8 -1.3 -14.7 -16.1					
Subregion 31	715,063	232,788	48,590	-211,664	687,597	-29.6					
8 (Ky.) 9 (Ky.)	$\substack{262,196\\452,867}$	$\substack{75,190 \\ 157,598}$	$\frac{17,797}{30,793}$	$-88,229 \\ -123,435$	$231,360 \\ 456,237$	$-33.6 \\ -27.3$					
Subregion 44	202,045	53,174	15,157	-53,551	186,511	-26.5					
5 (Ky.)	202,045	53,174	15,157	53,551	186,511	-26.5					
Subregion 45	367,913	78,629	35,064	-32,590	378,888	-8.9					
6 (Ky.) 7 (Ky.)	$270,486 \\ 97,427$	$60,814 \\ 17,815$	$26,490 \\ 8,574$	$-38,458 \\ 5,868$	$\substack{266,352\\112,536}$	$-14.2 \\ 6.0$					
Subregion 46	441,555	111,669	52,833	84,145	584,536	19.1					
A (Ky.) B (Ky.) F (Ind.) K (Ohio) 7 (Ohio) 8 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 65,914 \\ 35,085 \\ 29,174 \\ 77,221 \\ 127,628 \\ 106,533 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 25,126 \\ 9,203 \\ 8,411 \\ 20,802 \\ 26,265 \\ 21,862 \end{array}$	$8,596 \\ 3,752 \\ 3,388 \\ 9,477 \\ 14,600 \\ 13,020$	$39,905 \\ 5,674 \\ 14,057 \\ 26,808 \\ -1,900 \\ -399$	$\begin{array}{c} 122,349 \\ 46,210 \\ 48,254 \\ 115,354 \\ 137,393 \\ 114,976 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 60.5 \\ 16.2 \\ 48.2 \\ 34.7 \\1.5 \\0.4 \end{array}$					
Subregion 47	1,025,226	216,621	116,400	168,522	1,293,969	16.4					
B (Ohio) C (Ohio) D (Ohio) D (Ind.) 2b (Ind.) 3 (Ohio) 4 (Ind.) 5 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 58,444 \\ 94,247 \\ 35,681 \\ 70,047 \\ 188,860 \\ 237,995 \\ 174,175 \\ 165,777 \end{array}$	$\begin{matrix} 16,896\\ 20,640\\ 8,076\\ 13,661\\ 36,487\\ 51,672\\ 35,733\\ 33,456 \end{matrix}$	$\begin{matrix} 6,881\\ 10,485\\ 3,154\\ 5,666\\ 22,808\\ 27,649\\ 21,051\\ 18,706 \end{matrix}$	$\begin{array}{c} 21,000 \\ 80,162 \\ 8,010 \\ 40,877 \\3,935 \\ 6,125 \\ 16,228 \\ 55 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 89,459 \\ 184,564 \\ 48,613 \\ 118,919 \\ 198,604 \\ 268,143 \\ 205,085 \\ 180,582 \end{array}$	35.9 85.1 22.4 58.4 -2.1 2.6 9.3					
Subregion 48	882,856	191,813	99,090	21,468	997,047	2.4					
C (Ind.) G (Mich.)	$\frac{36,674}{46,826}$	$9,061 \\ 10,020$	3,630 4,485	$8,010 \\ 16,642$	$\begin{array}{c} 50,115 \\ 69,003 \end{array}$	$\frac{21.8}{35.5}$					

^{*}Less than 0.05 percent. †According to 1940 definition and classification of urban population.

TABLE A-3 (Continued)

Area	Population April 1, 1940	Births April '40 to April '50	Deaths April '40 to April '50	Net change through migration April '40 to April '50	Population April 1, 1950†	Net change through migration as percentage of 1940 population
Subregion 69	676,608	142,721	63,880	-68,880	686,569	-10.2
B (III.) 1 (III.) 3 (Wis.) 4 (Iowa) 7 (Minn.)	$33,716 \\ 133,263 \\ 102,874 \\ 239,431 \\ 167,324$	$\begin{array}{c} 10,270 \\ 25,071 \\ 21,861 \\ 51,191 \\ 34,328 \end{array}$	3,476 $14,622$ $10,366$ $21,504$ $13,912$	$egin{array}{c} 10,361 \ -1,719 \ -14,784 \ -40,155 \ -22,583 \ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 50,871 \\ 141,993 \\ 99,585 \\ 228,963 \\ 165,157 \end{array}$	30.7 -1.3 -14.4 -16.8 -13.5
Subregion 70	584,798	115,694	56,439	-52,492	591,561	-9.0
A (III.) D (Iowa) 3 (III.) 5 (Iowa) 6 (Iowa)	$\begin{array}{c} 20,591 \\ 15,566 \\ 203,425 \\ 178,471 \\ 166,745 \end{array}$	5,288 $4,890$ $35,745$ $34,377$ $35,394$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,645 \\ 1,722 \\ 20,444 \\ 16,538 \\ 16,090 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6,249 \\ 2,283 \\ -19,789 \\ -26,949 \\ -14,286 \end{array}$	$30,483 \ 21,017 \ 198,937 \ 169,361 \ 171,763$	$ \begin{array}{r} 30.3 \\ 14.7 \\ -9.7 \\ -15.1 \\ -8.6 \end{array} $
Subregion 71	770,029	124,933	78,795	-141,834	674,333	-18.4
2a (Mo.) 2b (Mo.) 3a (Iowa) 3b (Iowa) 4 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 184,777 \\ 189,049 \\ 103,978 \\ 121,610 \\ 170,615 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,634 \\ 30,403 \\ 18,975 \\ 20,367 \\ 27,554 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 19,586 \\ 21,114 \\ 9,158 \\ 11,687 \\ 17,250 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -40,297 \\ -29,294 \\ -21,747 \\ -24,253 \\ -26,243 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 152,528 \\ 169,044 \\ 92,048 \\ 106,037 \\ 154,676 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -21.8 \\ -15.5 \\ -20.9 \\ -19.9 \\ -15.4 \end{array} $
Subregion 72	535,353	106,736	53,920	63,218	651,387	11.8
B (Mo.) F (Ill.) 6 (Mo.) 7 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 164,569 \\ 103,073 \\ 143,761 \\ 123,950 \end{array}$	$37,166 \\ 21,396 \\ 27,466 \\ 20,708$	16,357 $12,707$ $13,426$ $11,430$	$\begin{array}{c} 63,846 \\ 34,532 \\15,729 \\19,431 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 249,224 \\ 146,294 \\ 142,072 \\ 113,797 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 38.8 \\ 33.5 \\ -10.9 \\ -15.7 \end{array} $
Subregion 73	430,330	88,216	38,461	-86,816	393,269	-20.2
5 (Mo.) 7 (Mo.) 8 (Mo.)	$\substack{125,373\\190,365\\114,592}$	$25,606 \\ 39,228 \\ 23,382$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,502 \\ 16,852 \\ 10,107 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -27,884 \\ -30,455 \\ -28,477 \end{array} $	$\substack{111,593\\182,286\\99,390}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -22.2 \\ -16.0 \\ -24.8 \end{array} $
Subregion 76	203,718	60,896	15,845	55,758	193,011	-27.4
9a (Mo.) 9b (Mo.)	$\begin{array}{c} 72,398 \\ 131,320 \end{array}$	$20,058 \\ 40,838$	$\begin{smallmatrix}5,795\\10,050\end{smallmatrix}$	$-17,100 \\ -38,658$	$\substack{69,561\\123,450}$	$\begin{array}{c} -23.6 \\ -29.4 \end{array}$
Subregion 82	103,145	21,150	10,214	-18,948	95,133	-18.4
4 (Mo.)	103,145	21,150	10,214	-18,948	95,133	-18.4
Subregion 83 5 (Kan.)	225,238 $130,109$	34,242 $19,174$	19,349 $10,257$	-44,938 $-22,521$	195,193 116,505	-20.0 -17.3
7b (Kan.)	95,129	15,068	9,092	-22,417	78,688	-23.6
Subregion 84 3 (Mo.)	259,650 $157,674$	39,709 $24,401$	28,465 $17,640$	-45,112 $-27,347$	225,782 137,088	-17.4 -17.3
7a (Kan.) Subregion 85	$\substack{101,976\\1,080,547}$	15,308 195,676	$10,825 \\ 92,295$	$-17,765 \\ -110,888$	1,073,040	$-17.4 \\ -10.3$
A (Iowa) A (Neb.) A (Mo.) B (Iowa) B (Kan.) B (Neb.) 1 (Mo.) 1a (Iowa) 1b (Iowa) 4b (S.D.) 6 (Neb.) 6 (Kan.) 7 (Neb.)	$\begin{array}{c} 21,263\\ 18,601\\ 81,851\\ 25,317\\ 52,961\\ 34,553\\ 165,094\\ 140,275\\ 135,656\\ 85,393\\ 92,047\\ 129,858\\ 97,678\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,745\\ 2,452\\ 15,841\\ 4,897\\ 12,047\\ 5,453\\ 26,097\\ 30,376\\ 26,372\\ 15,744\\ 17,889\\ 18,052\\ 15,711\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,968\\ 2,009\\ 6,858\\ 2,022\\ 4,620\\ 2,304\\ 15,958\\ 10,112\\ 11,789\\ 6,158\\ 7,213\\ 12,714\\ 8,570\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -4,114 \\ 1,814 \\ 1,187 \\ -3,939 \\ 32,567 \\ 7,894 \\ -29,272 \\ -24,964 \\ -27,796 \\ -12,994 \\ -18,712 \\ -11,674 \\ -20,885 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 19,926 \\ 20,858 \\ 92,021 \\ 24,253 \\ 92,955 \\ 45,596 \\ 145,961 \\ 135,675 \\ 122,443 \\ 81,985 \\ 84,011 \\ 123,522 \\ 83,934 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -19.3 \\ 9.8 \\ 1.4 \\ -15.6 \\ 61.5 \\ 22.8 \\ -17.7 \\ -17.8 \\ -20.5 \\ -15.2 \\ -20.3 \\ -9.0 \\ -21.4 \end{array}$
Subregion 86	452,695	93,412	34,217	-64,025	447,865	-14.1
C (Iowa) 2a (Iowa) 2b (Iowa) 8 (Minn.)	$31,764 \\ 91,584 \\ 182,377 \\ 146,970$	$6,426 \\ 20,246 \\ 34,930 \\ 31,810$	$2,510 \\ 6,602 \\ 15,061 \\ 10,044$	$egin{array}{c} 6,750 \\16,217 \\28,066 \\26,492 \\ \end{array}$	$42,430 \\ 89,011 \\ 174,180 \\ 142,244$	$egin{array}{c} 21.2 \\ -17.7 \\ -15.4 \\ -18.0 \end{array}$
Subregion 87	231,490	48,202	18,085	-40,519	221,088	—17.5
4a (S.D.) 5 (Minn.)	$\substack{65,635 \\ 165,855}$	$13,057 \\ 35,145$	$^{4,692}_{13,393}$	$\substack{-13,650 \\ -26,869}$	$\begin{smallmatrix}60,350\\160,738\end{smallmatrix}$	$-20.8 \\ -16.2$
Subregion 88	233,328	47,079	19,401	-46,004	215,002	-19.7
3 (Minn.) 4 (Minn.)	$\substack{121,106\\112,222}$	$24,595 \\ 22,484$	$9,212 \\ 10,189$	$-25,507 \\ -20,497$	$\substack{110,982\\104,020}$	$-21.1 \\ -18.3$
Subregion 89	202,411	40,955	15,798	-43,064	184,504	-21.3
1 (Minn.) 4 (N.D.)	$\substack{123,488\\78,923}$	$25,101 \\ 15,854$	$\substack{9,674\\6,124}$	$-26,946 \\ -16,118$	$\substack{111,969\\72,535}$	$-21.8 \\ -20.4$
Subregion 90	292,504	65,740	21,834	-72,487	263,923	-24.8
2a (N.D.)	51,360	11,570	3,634	9,402	49,894	-18.3

TABLE A-4. POPULATION GROWTH IN THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES, RURAL AND URBAN, 1900-50.†

Year	Illinois	Indiana	Iowa	Kansas	Kentucky	Michigan	Minnesota	Missouri	Nebraska	North Dakota	Ohio	South Dakota	Wisconsin	Total	Percentage change over preceding decade
TOTAL		ATTO													
$\begin{array}{c} 1900 \\ 1910 \\ 1920 \\ 1930 \\ 1940 \\ 1950 \end{array}$	$\substack{4,821,550\\5,638,591\\6,485,280\\7,630,654\\7,897,241\\8,712,176}$	$\substack{2,516,462\\2,700,876\\2,930,390\\3,238,503\\3,427,796\\3,934,224}$	2,231,853 2,224,771 2,404,021 2,470,939 2,538,268 2,621,073	$\substack{1,470,495\\1,690,949\\1,769,257\\1,880,999\\1,801,028\\1,905,299}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,147,174 \\ 2,289,905 \\ 2,416,630 \\ 2,614,589 \\ 2,845,627 \\ 2,944,806 \end{array}$	2,420,982 $2,810,173$ $3,668,412$ $4,842,325$ $5,256,106$ $6,371,766$	1,751,394 2,075,708 2,387,125 2,563,953 2,792,300 2,982,483	3,106,665 $3,293,335$ $3,404,055$ $3,629,367$ $3,784,664$ $3,954,653$	$\substack{1,066,300\\1,192,214\\1,296,372\\1,377,963\\1,315,834\\1,325,510}$	319,146 $577,056$ $646,872$ $680,845$ $641,935$ $619,636$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,157,545 \\ 4,767,121 \\ 5,759,394 \\ 6,646,697 \\ 6,907,612 \\ 7,946,627 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 401,570 \\ 583,888 \\ 636,547 \\ 692,849 \\ 642,961 \\ 652,740 \end{array}$	2,069,042 2,333,860 2,632,067 2,939,006 3,137,587 3,434,575	$\begin{array}{c} 28,480,178 \\ 32,178,447 \\ 36,436,422 \\ 41,208,689 \\ 42,988,959 \\ 47,405,568 \end{array}$	17.4 13.0 13.2 13.1 4.3 10.3
URBAN															
1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950‡	$\substack{2,616,368\\3,479,935\\4,403,677\\5,635,727\\5,809,650\\6,486,673}$	862,689 1,143,835 1,482,855 1,795,892 1,887,712 2,217,468	572,386 680,054 875,495 979,292 1,084,231 1,229,433	329,696 492,312 616,485 729,834 753,941 903,468	467,668 555,442 633,543 799,026 849,327 985,739	$\begin{array}{c} 952,323 \\ 1,327,044 \\ 2,241,560 \\ 3,302,075 \\ 3,454,867 \\ 4,099,007 \end{array}$	598,100 850,294 1,051,593 1,257,616 1,390,098 1,607,446	$\substack{1,128,104\\1,393,705\\1,586,903\\1,859,119\\1,960,696\\2,290,149}$	$\begin{array}{c} 252,702 \\ 310,852 \\ 405,293 \\ 486,107 \\ 514,148 \\ 606,530 \end{array}$	$\substack{23,413\\63,236\\88,239\\113,306\\131,923\\164,817}$	$\substack{1,998,382\\2,665,143\\3,677,136\\4,507,371\\4,612,986\\5,273,206}$	$\substack{40,936\\76,469\\101,872\\130,907\\158,087\\216,157}$	790,213 1,004,320 1,244,858 1,553,843 1,679,144 1,906,363	$\begin{array}{c} 10,632,980 \\ 14,042,641 \\ 18,409,509 \\ 23,150,115 \\ 24,286,810 \\ 27,986,456 \end{array}$	36.8 32.1 31.1 25.8 4.9 15.2
RURAL															
1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 ‡	2,205,182 $2,158,656$ $2,081,603$ $1,994,927$ $2,087,591$ $2,225,503$	1,653,773 1,557,041 1,447,535 1,442,611 1,540,084 1,716,756	1,659,467 1,544,717 1,528,526 1,491,647 1,454,037 1,391,640	1,140,799 1,198,637 1,152,772 1,151,165 1,047,087 1,001,831	1,679,506 1,734,463 1,783,087 1,815,563 1,996,300 1,959,067	$\substack{1,468,659\\1,483,129\\1,426,852\\1,540,250\\1,801,239\\2,272,759}$	1,153,294 $1,225,414$ $1,335,532$ $1,306,337$ $1,402,202$ $1,375,037$	1,978,561 $1,899,630$ $1,817,152$ $1,770,248$ $1,823,968$ $1,664,504$	$813,598 \\ 881,362 \\ 891,079 \\ 891,856 \\ 801,686 \\ 718,980$	295,733 513,820 558,633 567,539 510,012 454,819	$\substack{2,159,163\\2,101,978\\2,082,258\\2,139,326\\2,294,626\\2,673,421}$	360,634 507,419 534,675 561,942 484,874 436,583	1,278,829 $1,329,540$ $1,387,209$ $1,385,163$ $1,458,443$ $1,528,212$	$17,847,198 \\ 18,135,806 \\ 18,026,913 \\ 18,058,574 \\ 18,702,149 \\ 19,419,112$	$\begin{array}{c} 8.2 \\ 1.6 \\ -0.6 \\ 0.2 \\ 3.6 \\ 3.8 \end{array}$

[†] U. S. Bureau of the Census. U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. 1. Number of Inhabitants. Washington 25, D. C. 1952. Table 1 of state tables. ‡ According to 1940 definition of urban and rural population.

TABLE A-5. PROJECTIONS OF THE TOTAL POPULATION OF THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, BY ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS, JULY 1, 1960 TO 1975, WITH FIGURES FOR APRIL 1, 1950. \dagger

7 1	April 1 1050	Serie	es Cı	Ser	ies C ₂	
Subregion	April 1, 1950 (000)	1960 (000)	1975 (000)	1960 (000)	1975 (000)	
Total	47,406	53,799	61,112	53,799	61,112	
28* 29* 30* 31	3,326 641 433 745 194	3,989 669 434 733 183	$\begin{array}{c} 4,722 \\ 700 \\ 440 \\ 732 \\ 177 \end{array}$	3,844 639 465 830 209	4,446 758 498 922 224	
45 46* 47* 48* 49*	$\begin{array}{c} 531 \\ 1,797 \\ 3,208 \\ 1,731 \\ 4,957 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 569 \\ 2,154 \\ 3,936 \\ 2,003 \\ 6,283 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 612 \\ 2,570 \\ 4,749 \\ 2,298 \\ 7,797 \end{array}$	589 2,104 3,800 2,010 6,010	$\begin{array}{c} 652 \\ 2,469 \\ 4,498 \\ 2,268 \\ 7,324 \end{array}$	
50* 51* 52 53 62	787 792 515 320 448	$960 \\ 841 \\ 538 \\ 328 \\ 422$	1,154 896 566 338 424	931 873 563 349 471	1,105 959 615 379 491	
63* 64* 65* 66*	$egin{array}{c} 1,322 \\ 7,025 \\ 1,272 \\ 1,209 \\ 379 \\ \end{array}$	$\substack{1,484\\8,232\\1,485\\1,210\\403}$	1,660 9,550 1,717 1,225 480	1,492 $8,056$ $1,489$ $1,315$ 424	1,681 $9,287$ $1,745$ $1,422$ 472	
68* 69* 70* 71 72*	1,897 $1,166$ $1,240$ $1,017$ $2,051$	2,180 $1,282$ $1,359$ 972 $2,383$	2,487 $1,408$ $1,488$ 945 $2,744$	2,195 $1,314$ $1,378$ $1,041$ $2,370$	2,542 $1,480$ $1,527$ $1,055$ $2,741$	
73 76 82 83	$508 \\ 257 \\ 167 \\ 386 \\ 319$	$\begin{array}{c} 498 \\ 267 \\ 166 \\ 381 \\ 297 \end{array}$	$495 \\ 280 \\ 168 \\ 381 \\ 282$	544 309 180 391 315	579 372 193 390 308	
85* 86* 87 88 89	$egin{array}{c} 2,666 \\ 808 \\ 276 \\ 262 \\ 292 \\ \end{array}$	$\substack{2,911\\867\\280\\258\\302}$	3,178 933 287 257 315	2,914 901 284 283 323	$3,171 \\ 1,003 \\ 313 \\ 322 \\ 355$	
90 91 92 93 94*	336 196 396 310 488	327 197 392 290 578	323 200 393 277 678	335 195 393 297 556	329 192 387 280 634	
$103 \\ 104 \\ 105 \\ 106$	$\begin{array}{c} 332 \\ 215 \\ 96 \\ 93 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 356 \\ 213 \\ 90 \\ 97 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 383 \\ 214 \\ 87 \\ 102 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 344 \\ 220 \\ 94 \\ 100 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 354 \\ 223 \\ 90 \\ 107 \end{array}$	

^{*} Subregions containing one or more metropolitan state economic areas.

TABLE A-6. SELECTED AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL ITEMS, 1950, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN SELECTED ITEMS, 1940-50, ECONOMIC AREAS, NORTH CENTRAL STATES.

Subregion and economic area	Number of farms, 1950	Percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50	Percentage change in number of tractors, 1940-50	Percentage change in cash farm wage expenditures (adjusted for change in farm wage rates) 1939-49	Percentage change in value of farm products sold (adjusted for price changes) 1939-49	Farm operator family level of living index, 1950	Percentage change in level of living index, 1940-50	Percentage of employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1950	Percentage change in employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1940-50
Total	2,086,535	-11.2	101.1	-22.1	25.9	141	43.9	28.4	44.0
Subregion 28	45,815	-16.0	106.5	-27.6	0.2	150	21.5	42.8	42.8
E (Ohio) F (Ohio) G (Ohio) H (Ohio) 4a (Ohio) 4b (Ohio) 5 (Ohio)	2,767 $2,461$ $3,887$ $6,439$ $6,492$ $12,673$ $11,096$	$\begin{array}{c} -33.0 \\ -18.0 \\ -17.4 \\ -4.0 \\ -13.0 \\ -12.0 \\ -22.2 \end{array}$	$56.0 \\ 88.4 \\ 132.0 \\ 94.0 \\ 89.0 \\ 142.0 \\ 106.5$	$egin{array}{c} -41,8 \\ -27.2 \\ -4.7 \\ -34.5 \\ -16.2 \\ -13.3 \\ -32.8 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -14.3 \\ -26.3 \\ 4.6 \\ -1.3 \\ 8.9 \\ 10.5 \\ -8.6 \end{array}$	169 153 157 148 160 143 147	22.5 22.4 30.8 22.3 20.3 23.3 30.0	40.5 48.8 46.4 49.6 43.3 37.1 37.2	39.2 40.5 42.0 33.6 66.5 52.0 68.6
Subregion 29	29,153	-16.9	194.0	-14.7	15.0	138	40.9	31.9	34.4
J (Ohio) 6a (Ohio) 6b (Ohio)	$\substack{4,172\\10,929\\14,052}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -24.0 \\ -11.0 \\ -19.0 \end{array} $	$201.5 \\ 170.1 \\ 225.0$	$-11.9 \\ -14.6 \\ -15.7$	$-3.0 \\ 19.6 \\ 14.3$	$121 \\ 153 \\ 132$	$\begin{array}{c} 44.0 \\ 35.4 \\ 43.5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 32.7 \\ 30.8 \\ 32.0 \end{array}$	$15.9 \\ 42.5 \\ 44.3$

Projection of the population of the North Central states computed from U. S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 78, August 21, 1953. The share of the population of each of the economic subregions was projected by methods described in: White, Helen R., Jacob S. Seigel and Beatrice M. Rosen. Short cuts in computing ratio projections of population. Agricultural Economics Research, Vol. V, No. 1. Bureau of Agricultural Economics, January 1953.

TABLE A-6 (Continued)

Subregion and economic area	Number of farms, 1950	Percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50	Percentage change in number of tractors, 1940-50	Percentage change in cash farm wage expenditures (adjusted for change in farm wage rates) 1939-49	Percentage change in value of farm products sold (adjusted for price changes) 1939-49	Farm operator family level of living index, 1950	Percentage change in level of living index, 1940-50	Percentage of employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1950	Percentage change in employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1940-50
Subregion 30	25,438	-21.0	259.4	-3.0	15.8	115	62.0	22.8	38.4
L (Ohio) C (Ky.) 8a (Ohio) 8b (Ohio)	2,155 686 $10,058$ $12,539$	$ \begin{array}{r} -23.0 \\ -18.0 \\ -18.0 \\ -23.2 \end{array} $	$407.3 \\ 376.2 \\ 246.0 \\ 259.0$	$-25.7 \\ -14.3 \\ 10.2 \\ -7.4$	$-0.1 \\ -22.0 \\ 22.1 \\ 16.3$	$100 \\ 91 \\ 112 \\ 124$	78.6 89.6 64.7 55.0	$30.7 \\ 29.8 \\ 27.4 \\ 12.9$	85.4 22.0 27.5 57.4
Subregion 31	56,378	-26.6	976.0	-1.8	24.4	47	213.3	6.8	39.8
8 (Ky.) 9 (Ky.)	$\frac{28,089}{28,289}$	$-23.2 \\ -29.6$	$950.6 \\ 1,085.4$	$-39.8 \\ -39.2$	-21.8	48 47	$200.0 \\ 213.3$	$\frac{9.4}{5.5}$	$\frac{44.4}{35.9}$
Subregion 44	29,254	-9.9	614.0	16.5	33.4	62	113.8	7.8	110.0
5 (Ky.)	29,254	-9.9	614.0	16.5	33.4	62	113.8	7.8	110.0
Subregion 45 6 (Ky.)	51,156 39.189	-4.4 -5.1	499.2 519.0	7.8 5.4	17.7 18.8	120 115	53.8 59.7	$9.6 \\ 10.4$	86.8 75.4
7 (Ky.)	11,967	$-5.1 \\ -2.2$	458.0	-17.9	15.8	138	45.3	8.4	113.0
Subregion 46 A (Ky.)	37,668 2,673	-11.1 -15.6	140.7 160.8	-22.4 -26.2	14.6 -3.1	$\frac{130}{144}$	38.3 21.0	$31.1 \\ 30.7$	35.5 46.0
B (Ky.) F (Ind.) K (Ohio) 7 (Ohio) 8 (Ind.)	2,013 $2,244$ $2,959$ $2,133$ $13,565$ $14,094$	$ \begin{array}{r} -14.3 \\ -3.4 \\ -26.0 \\ -11.1 \\ -8.7 \end{array} $	$344.2 \\ 159.4 \\ 80.3 \\ 146.0 \\ 131.4$	$egin{array}{c} -21.5 \\ 0.5 \\ -46.4 \\ -16.0 \\ -12.2 \\ \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -3.3 \\ 11.2 \\ -2.9 \\ 24.5 \\ 18.3 \end{array} $	148 133 159 133 122	54.2 43.0 18.7 47.8 37.1	29.2 31.8 34.0 21.7 28.5	21.1 82.6 25.5 49.5 57.2
Subregion 47	98,500	10.8	88.3	-21.8	25.0	166	25.8	33.2	51.4
B (Ohio) C (Ohio) D (Ohio) D (Ind.) 2b (Ind.) 3 (Ohio) 4 (Ind.) 5 (Ind.)	$\begin{array}{c} 2,641 \\ 5,173 \\ 2,471 \\ 2,183 \\ 21,941 \\ 26,052 \\ 17,198 \\ 20,841 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} -25.0 \\ -18.2 \\ -15.5 \\ -29.2 \\ -6.5 \\ -10.1 \\ -10.8 \\ -8.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	68.0 64.5 85.2 88.6 98.7 88.0 89.9 85.7	$\begin{array}{c}13.1 \\33.3 \\46.8 \\48.7 \\9.0 \\21.4 \\24.1 \\22.5 \end{array}$	$5.6 \\ 0.7 \\ 28.5 \\ 4.1 \\ 36.1 \\ 16.4 \\ 32.4 \\ 28.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 166 \\ 164 \\ 169 \\ 159 \\ 169 \\ 165 \\ 166 \\ 166 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 20.3 \\ 22.4 \\ 22.5 \\ 19.5 \\ 33.1 \\ 26.0 \\ 22.1 \\ 24.8 \end{array}$	25.0 41.4 47.6 32.9 21.6 30.6 44.1 26.2	52.6 47.7 41.5 51.9 62.8 52.1 43.8 90.9
Subregion 48	102,285	-9.2	98.2	-20.9	17.8	158	27.4	31.4	62.3
C (Ind.) G (Mich.) 1 (Ohio) 2 (Ohio) 2a (Ind.) 3 (Ind.) 9a (Mich.) 9b (Mich.)	3,582 $2,518$ $21,583$ $23,979$ $12,888$ $18,479$ $9,465$ $9,791$	$egin{array}{c} -3.1 \\ -13.4 \\ -10.1 \\ -9.0 \\ -6.2 \\ -6.1 \\ -10.5 \\ -14.4 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 95.1 \\ 133.8 \\ 73.0 \\ 85.3 \\ 130.4 \\ 105.4 \\ 115.1 \\ 166.1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -14.1 \\ -26.1 \\ -23.8 \\ -26.9 \\ 15.9 \\ -25.3 \\ -26.4 \\ -36.4 \end{array}$	16.4 4.4 7.4 15.5 48.8 22.3 10.3 9.8	158 161 162 161 155 157 151	17.0 26.8 26.6 23.8 40.9 25.6 19.8 30.7	38.8 39.7 27.8 28.6 21.4 29.9 32.6 37.5	52.0 36.8 89.8 52.6 141.2 65.4 78.6 55.3
Subregion 49	75,381	-16.3	109.4	-27.3	-3.1	151	24.8	43.4	38.4
A (Ohio) A (Mich.) D (Mich.) E (Mich.) F (Mich.) 5a (Mich.) 5b (Mich.) 7 (Mich.) 8 (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 2,042\\ 4,496\\ 3,691\\ 2,531\\ 8,765\\ 12,712\\ 11,998\\ 19,030\\ 10,116\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} -15.0 \\ -16.2 \\ -30.1 \\ -15.6 \\ -24.2 \\ -15.0 \\ -12.1 \\ -12.9 \\ -16.1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 61.1 \\ 98.1 \\ 91.3 \\ 93.4 \\ 85.0 \\ 123.4 \\ 129.7 \\ 116.4 \\ 110.5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l}16.1 \\28.7 \\ -45.1 \\ -30.9 \\31.8 \\33.4 \\24.2 \\30.6 \\4.7 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 3.2 \\ 2.5 \\ -8.7 \\ 1.8 \\ -17.8 \\ 2.4 \\ -3.6 \\ -3.1 \\ 0.6 \\ \end{array}$	155 148 160 158 157 142 148 155	20.2 26.5 28.0 17.0 23.6 31.5 27.6 24.0 18.0	38.6 41.6 55.8 30.8 46.9 33.2 15.2 33.2	45.0 56.2 45.6 37.4 31.9 65.9 126.6 73.0 62.1
Subregion 50	29,224	-82.4	137.2	-8.0	5.1	141	33.0	38.2	49.1
B (Mich.) C (Mich.) 6a (Mich.) 6b (Mich.) 3 (Mich.)	4,302 $1,477$ $8,099$ $8,463$ $6,883$	$egin{array}{c} -23.5 \ -35.1 \ -11.4 \ -12.5 \ -21.3 \ \end{array}$	109.1 76.6 138.8 154.5 149.9	$egin{array}{c} -26.4 \\ -43.6 \\ -19.6 \\ -11.0 \\ 22.8 \\ \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -2.9 \\ -19.1 \\ 3.0 \\ 1.4 \\ 26.3 \end{array} $	157 137 154 147 132	26.6 18.1 21.3 26.7 43.5	$39.5 \\ 50.5 \\ 37.0 \\ 36.9 \\ 21.5$	47.6 27.0 52.2 73.2 66.6
Subregion 51	43,148	-13.8	136.6	-2.3	46.2	132	50.0	23.1	53.2
E (Ind.) 2 (Ky.) 6 (Ind.) 9 (Ill.)	$1,334 \\ 8,275 \\ 24,176 \\ 9,363$	$ \begin{array}{r} 18.7 \\ 13.3 \\ 13.6 \\ 14.0 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 193.0 \\ 202.5 \\ 125.9 \\ 104.2 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -29.1 \\ -6.2 \\ \hline 5.0 \\ -10.1 \end{array} $	26.4 18.5 64.5 42.5	$^{161}_{109}_{139}_{133}$	15.8 87.9 51.1 41.5	$ \begin{array}{r} 39.6 \\ 20.8 \\ 18.9 \\ 14.1 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 38.1 \\ 66.8 \\ 73.3 \\ 29.6 \end{array}$
Subregion 52	50,370	11.9	285.0	8.5	32.7	90	69.8	17.0	81.2
3a (Ky.) 3b (Ky.) 7 (Ind.)	$21,170 \\ 13,406 \\ 15,794$	$ \begin{array}{r} -14.5 \\ -4.6 \\ -14.2 \end{array} $	$331.7 \\ 481.2 \\ 200.0$	$\begin{array}{c} 10.8 \\ 7.1 \\ 7.5 \end{array}$	$28.2 \\ 24.3 \\ 47.7$	$^{69}_{96}_{110}$	$97.1 \\ 54.8 \\ 57.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 6.7 \\ 8.4 \\ 29.1 \end{array}$	43.3 87.2 89.5
Subregion 53	33,234	-5.4	372.8	19.5	29.8	100	72.4	14.4	71.7
1 (Ky.) 4 (Ky.)	$15,145 \\ 18,089$	$-7.3 \\ -3.8$	$\frac{430.3}{340.9}$	$\begin{array}{c} 30.4 \\ 13.8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 25.6 \\ 32.6 \end{array}$	105 93	$\substack{69.4\\72.2}$	$\substack{19.2\\9.9}$	$\substack{67.9\\79.2}$

Subregion and economic area	Number of farms, 1950	Percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50	Percentage change in number of tractors, 1940-50	Percentage change in cash farm wage expenditures (adjusted for change in farm wage rates) 1939-49	Percentage change in value of farm products sold (adjusted for price changes) 1939-49	Farm operator family level of living index, 1950	Percentage change in level of living index, 1940-50	Percentage of employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1950	Percentage change in employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1940-50
Subregion 62	33,524	-14.2	175.2	7.2	39.5	107	59,7	12.5	24.2
8 (III.) 10 (III.) 11 (III.)	$\substack{14,028\\10,560\\8,936}$	$-15.7 \\ -11.1 \\ -15.4$	$149.4 \\ 229.1 \\ 181.1$	$-2.7 \\ 42.9 \\ 2.3$	$ \begin{array}{r} 41.8 \\ 58.7 \\ 23.5 \end{array} $	$^{119}_{112}_{94}$	$\begin{array}{c} 45.1 \\ 60.0 \\ 77.4 \end{array}$	$12.5 \\ 11.9 \\ 13.2$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.2 \\ 72.1 \\ 5.6 \end{array}$
Subregion 63	57,034	5.9	70.0	-26.0	19.2	177	35.1	23.3	52.0
D (III.) E (III.) 5 (III.) 6a (III.) 6b (III.)	4,380 $2,734$ $8,350$ $12,584$ $28,986$	$ \begin{array}{r} -9.0 \\ -12.7 \\ -4.0 \\ -8.2 \\ -4.2 \end{array} $	73.7 88.9 60.5 82.4 66.6	$ \begin{array}{r} -28.2 \\ -5.2 \\ -25.9 \\ -20.7 \\ -30.3 \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c} 26.2 \\ 16.6 \\ 17.6 \\ 27.9 \\ 16.0 \\ \end{array}$	$171 \\ 180 \\ 188 \\ 174 \\ 176$	20.4 41.7 31.5 42.6 34.4	38.3 19.9 33.4 18.4 14.1	$47.8 \\ 64.8 \\ 36.3 \\ 58.1 \\ 69.2$
Subregion 64	30,846	-8.1	82.8	-22.9	24.5	166	23.9	38.9	39.3
A (Ind.) B (Ind.) C (Ill.) C (Wis.) 1 (Ind.) 2 (Ill.) 9 (Wis.)	1,858 $2,408$ $11,290$ $1,390$ $6,892$ $3,510$ $3,498$	$ \begin{array}{r} -3.5 \\ -13.5 \\ -7.1 \\ -25.3 \\ -8.6 \\ -5.4 \\ -2.3 \\ \end{array} $	80.7 114.4 69.5 46.0 128.2 85.0 76.7	$egin{array}{c} -31.4 \\ 32.2 \\ -25.5 \\ -49.5 \\ -15.3 \\ -11.8 \\ -17.7 \\ \end{array}$	28.2 39.6 22.5 -9.5 36.3 33.0 11.7	$ \begin{array}{c} 155 \\ 152 \\ 180 \\ 170 \\ 156 \\ 182 \\ 167 \end{array} $	29.2 25.6 24.1 18.1 28.9 28.2 12.8	53.6 50.2 36.4 42.8 41.3 30.2 51.6	31.5 59.3 36.0 50.1 41.0 64.1 62.8
Subregion 65 B (Wis.)	66,211	—7.4	74.6	-26.5	22.4	163	28.3	29.3	56.2
6 (Wis.) 7 (Wis.) 8 (Wis.)	5,472 $15,838$ $21,087$ $23,814$	$ \begin{array}{r} -6.2 \\ -9.8 \\ -6.1 \\ -7.3 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 109.2 \\ 109.6 \\ 72.1 \\ 86.8 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -11.4 \\ -17.9 \\ -33.4 \\ -27.8 \end{array} $	$30.2 \\ 20.8 \\ 16.7 \\ 25.5$	$ \begin{array}{r} 184 \\ 144 \\ 167 \\ 171 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 31.4 \\ 39.8 \\ 26.5 \\ 24.8 \end{array}$	$16.3 \\ 22.2 \\ 34.3 \\ 31.5$	$73.3 \\ 63.2 \\ 44.4 \\ 68.2$
Subregion 66	70,376	-23.3	137.1	-15.0	7.6	120	55.8	18.1	39.1
A (Minn.) A (Wis.) 1 (Wis.) 1 (Mich.) 2 (Mich.) 2 (Minn.) 4a (Mich.) 4b (Mich.)	$\begin{array}{c} 4,686 \\ 1,533 \\ 16,023 \\ 4,952 \\ 5,438 \\ 16,952 \\ 11,576 \\ 9,216 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} -40.9 \\ -27.1 \\ -20.0 \\ -31.5 \\ -18.4 \\ -23.5 \\ -21.9 \\ -14.7 \end{array}$	$30.1 \\ 147.0 \\ 172.7 \\ 102.3 \\ 153.1 \\ 132.1 \\ 156.8 \\ 186.6$	$ \begin{array}{r} -58.5 \\ -40.8 \\ 19.4 \\ 8.0 \\ -7.4 \\ -27.4 \\ -27.9 \\ -19.8 \\ \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c}16.9 \\ 12.1 \\ 33.3 \\ 11.3 \\ 7.3 \\ 8.7 \\13.2 \\ 0.3 \\ \end{array}$	127 119 120 118 115 117 126 120	58.8 58.7 76.5 61.6 45.6 51.9 50.0 50.0	16.9 12.1 18.2 20.5 25.5 15.7 19.5 15.3	89.3 107.5 16.4 22.8 16.0 37.7 64.6 47.1
Subregion 67	32,318	-10.3	152.9	-20.7	23.3	138	53,3	21.8	48.4
4 (Wis.) 5 (Wis.)	$21,836 \\ 10,482$	$-9.0 \\ -12.7$	$153.8 \\ 151.0$	$-24.4 \\ -12.1$	25.8 17.5	$\begin{array}{c} 139 \\ 137 \end{array}$	$\substack{52.7 \\ 52.2}$	$\begin{smallmatrix}24.8\\13.2\end{smallmatrix}$	$\substack{43.3\\84.6}$
Subregion 68	74,795	-8.8	115.3	-24.6	20.3	159	34.7	20.6	63.1
B (Minn.) 6 (Minn.) 2a (Wis.) 2b (Wis.)	7,024 $32,518$ $21,654$ $13,599$	$ \begin{array}{r} -22.8 \\ -5.4 \\ -8.2 \\ -8.8 \end{array} $	95.4 99.0 133.7 158.4	$ \begin{array}{r} -34.2 \\ -20.4 \\ -20.5 \\ -30.4 \end{array} $	1.0 23.9 24.7 15.8	162 161 158 154	$\begin{array}{c} 33.9 \\ 34.2 \\ 38.6 \\ 32.8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 25.2 \\ 12.7 \\ 9.7 \\ 17.7 \end{array}$	58.8 80.6 108.5 61.8
Subregion 69	86,649	-4.0	88.1	-26.2	32.9	175	34.6	22.3	48.9
B (Ill.) 1 (Ill.) 3 (Wis.) 4 (Iowa) 7 (Minn.)	2,006 $15,648$ $12,334$ $34,061$ $22,600$	$ \begin{array}{r} -4.9 \\ -4.7 \\ -5.9 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.5 \end{array} $	80.7 73.9 123.7 87.2 87.1	$egin{array}{c} -30.8 \\ -11.1 \\ -32.4 \\ -36.1 \\ -22.3 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c} 46.4 \\ 48.7 \\ 38.7 \\ 26.1 \\ 25.2 \\ \end{array}$	$181 \\ 187 \\ 172 \\ 175 \\ 167$	$egin{array}{c} 29.3 \\ 31.7 \\ 32.3 \\ 36.7 \\ 33.6 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 49.8 \\ 25.1 \\ 9.5 \\ 17.8 \\ 14.0 \end{array}$	44.5 45.6 80.1 50.9 53.8
Subregion 70	74,736	-6.2	87.2	-32.3	25.7	183	29.8	23.7	43.7
A (Ill.) D (Iowa) 3 (Ill.) 5 (Iowa) 6 (Iowa)	1,745 $2,079$ $23,022$ $24,687$ $23,203$	$egin{array}{c} -4.3 \\ -9.1 \\ -7.3 \\ -5.0 \\ -6.2 \end{array}$	91.7 67.5 78.6 88.4 99.0	$ \begin{array}{r} -10.2 \\ -50.0 \\ -25.3 \\ -36.8 \\ -34.3 \end{array} $	40.8 35.3 32.6 15.4 28.5	180 181 183 185 181	$29.5 \\ 18.3 \\ 31.7 \\ 26.7 \\ 34.1$	$\begin{array}{c} 45.3 \\ 32.9 \\ 19.0 \\ 12.9 \\ 23.5 \end{array}$	24.3 34.0 50.5 58.8 50.9
Subregion 71	110,343	-11.0	133.0	-21.5	26.1	144	42.6	11.9	40.8
2a (Mo.) 2b (Mo.) 3a (Iowa) 3b (Iowa) 4 (Ill.)	$\begin{array}{c} 29,163 \\ 27,840 \\ 15,588 \\ 18,110 \\ 19,642 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -14.2 \\ -12.1 \\ -7.9 \\ -8.4 \\ -8.9 \end{array} $	$187.9 \\ 147.4 \\ 99.1 \\ 147.2 \\ 108.3$	$ \begin{array}{r} -17.1 \\ -25.7 \\ -24.7 \\ -22.2 \\ -19.1 \end{array} $	29.9 33.3 21.9 22.1 23.8	134 138 167 151 145	$\begin{array}{c} 47.3 \\ 36.6 \\ 42.7 \\ 42.5 \\ 43.6 \end{array}$	5.4 13.7 5.5 13.8 16.5	50.2 17.0 106.8 47.7 54.2
Subregion 72	42,710	-10.7	125.9	-35.1	28.5	132	38.9	31.7	32.6
B (Mo.) F (III.) 6 (Mo.) 7 (III.)	4,463 5,639 19,763 12,845	$ \begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 10.3 \\ 10.5 \\ 7.9 \end{array} $	78.4 100.5 160.7 130.5	$ \begin{array}{r} 61.9 \\ 35.4 \\ 34.8 \\ 3.3 \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c} 1.4 \\ 23.8 \\ 28.0 \\ 42.6 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 134 \\ 152 \\ 120 \\ 148 \end{array}$	$27.6 \\ 36.9 \\ 36.4 \\ 45.1$	32.8 37.8 24.4 15.9	$30.0 \\ 41.4 \\ 31.8 \\ 38.4$
Subregion 73	59,955	-10.4	308.3	5.3	35.2	80	56.8	12.3	70.3
5 (Mo.) 7 (Mo.) 8 (Mo.)	$\begin{array}{c} 17,088 \\ 30,353 \\ 12,514 \end{array}$	$-13.9 \\ -6.7 \\ -13.9$	$215.6 \\ 367.3 \\ 418.2$	-16.9 5.3 -12.2	$\begin{array}{c} 27.9 \\ 42.9 \\ 26.1 \end{array}$	89 86 61	$\begin{array}{c} 48.3 \\ 65.4 \\ 64.9 \end{array}$	$12.7 \\ 10.8 \\ 15.6$	$85.2 \\ 79.0 \\ 47.2$

TABLE A-6 (Continued)

Subregion and economic area	Number of farms, 1950	Percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50	Percentage change in number of tractors, 1940-50	in cash farm wage expenditures (adjusted for change in farm wage rates) 1939-49	change in value of farm products sold (adjusted for price changes) 1939-49	Farm operator family level of living index, 1950	Percentage change in level of living index, 1940-50	Percentage of employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1950	Percentage change in employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1940-50
Subregion 76	21,774	1.6	324.7	3.0	33.5	82	82.2	11.0	26.9
9a (Mo.) 9b (Mo.)	$9,379 \\ 12,395$	$\frac{2.4}{1.0}$	$\frac{320.8}{327.0}$	$\frac{64.1}{-5.0}$	52.9 26.8	77 85	75.0 84.8	$\frac{14.5}{8.2}$	$\frac{61.9}{-2.4}$
Subregion 82 4 (Mo.)	$15,067 \\ 15,067$	$-2.4 \\ -2.4$	$\frac{231.7}{231.7}$	$-4.4 \\ -4.4$	53.8 53.8	111 111	$\frac{68.2}{68.2}$	$15.5 \\ 15.5$	30.3 30.3
Subregion 83	28,112	-14.8	62.9	-43.9	20.4	144	39.8	11.3	50.8
5 (Kan.) 7b (Kan.)	$16,177 \\ 11,935$	$-15.9 \\ -13.1$	60.1 68.0	$-44.5 \\ -42.2$	$\frac{25.0}{7.6}$	151 128	$\frac{38.5}{39.1}$	7.8 15.5	54.1 48.9
Subregion 84	40,492	-10.5	116.2	-29.4	36.0	130	42.9	7.9	82.8
3 (Mo.) 7a (Kan.)	25,417 $15,075$	$-8.5 \\ -13.8$	134.3 97.4	$-26.0 \\ -34.5$	$\frac{31.0}{42.8}$	$\frac{122}{140}$	$\frac{45.2}{42.9}$	8.6 6.9	$\frac{100.3}{57.2}$
Subregion 85	135,060	—8.5	86.1	-34.3	27.6	169	42.0	15.9	49.2
A (Iowa) A (Neb.) A (Mo.) B (Iowa) B (Kan.) B (Neb.) 1 (Mo.) 1a (Iowa) 1b (Iowa) 4b (S.D.) 6 (Neb.) 6 (Kan.) 7 (Neb.)	2,873 2,631 4,620 3,493 3,077 2,483 21,983 19,087 19,105 12,811 13,175 15,803 13,919	$\begin{array}{c} -10.0 \\ -9.7 \\ -20.4 \\ -7.9 \\ -14.8 \\ -12.1 \\ -13.6 \\ -0.7 \\ -6.3 \\ -2.4 \\ -3.9 \\ -11.7 \\ -11.7 \end{array}$	75.3 91.0 156.6 77.1 130.8 67.7 133.5 83.6 88.4 78.3 63.1 85.2 70.5	$\begin{array}{c} -33.1 \\ -28.4 \\ -48.5 \\ -29.2 \\ -50.6 \\ -54.9 \\ -34.8 \\ -34.1 \\ -26.5 \\ -26.4 \\ -17.9 \\ -46.2 \\ -40.8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.2 \\ 43.9 \\ 1.5 \\ 24.1 \\ 20.1 \\ 32.0 \\ 24.1 \\ 23.8 \\ 22.2 \\ 41.9 \\ 50.2 \\ 29.8 \\ 25.9 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 171 \\ 167 \\ 149 \\ 190 \\ 150 \\ 182 \\ 1552 \\ 197 \\ 181 \\ 169 \\ 174 \\ 153 \\ 161 \end{array}$	44.9 40.3 38.0 41.8 29.3 46.8 42.1 33.1 42.5 48.3 46.2 45.7 42.5	$\begin{array}{c} 20.5 \\ 13.1 \\ 23.0 \\ 9.5 \\ 26.7 \\ 20.2 \\ 15.4 \\ 4.9 \\ 4.6 \\ 9.6 \\ 6.2 \\ 11.1 \\ 6.6 \end{array}$	38.0 126.7 45.8 80.5 49.0 50.1 38.3 74.6 65.3 31.4 138.0 47.1 36.7
Subregion 86	62,336	-1.3	76.6	-40.4	8.7	182	30.0	10.8	66.1
C (Iowa) 2a (Iowa) 2b (Iowa) 8 (Minn.)	2,767 $12,590$ $25,516$ $21,463$	-11.9 -0.9 -1.9 0.5	$\begin{array}{c} 94.0 \\ 72.0 \\ 73.4 \\ 81.7 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -38.2 \\ -43.4 \\ -39.9 \\ -39.2 \end{array} $	9.5 12.2 3.6 12.8	175 187 186 177	$\begin{array}{c} 34.6 \\ 30.8 \\ 24.8 \\ 36.2 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 20.4 \\ 5.0 \\ 7.9 \\ 5.2 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 66.3 \\ 9.5 \\ 57.8 \\ 71.1 \end{array}$
Subregion 87	33,350	-1.1	84.5	-32.2	17.7	157	52.4	3.3	48.1
4a (S.D.) 5 (Minn.)	$10,404 \\ 22,946$	$-1.6 \\ -0.9$	$\frac{113.0}{73.9}$	$-16.7 \\ -37.2$	$\frac{23.2}{15.8}$	$\begin{array}{c} 151 \\ 160 \end{array}$	64.1 46.8	$\frac{3.6}{3.2}$	$\frac{27.2}{61.7}$
Subregion 88	33,504	-9.5	159.2	-9.9	27.7	134	45.7	6.1	66.3
3 (Minn.) 4 (Minn.)	$17,676 \\ 15,828$	$-8.8 \\ -10.2$	$153.5 \\ 166.9$	$-4.9 \\ -16.7$	27.2 28.5	$\frac{132}{136}$	$\frac{48.3}{43.2}$	4.7 7.8	$\frac{43.0}{89.4}$
Subregion 89	26,924	-8.2	83.5	-17.3	21.1	148	52.6	4.8	37.9
1 (Minn.) 4 (N.D.)	17,408 9,516	-7.7 -9.0	$84.3 \\ 82.3$	$-17.9 \\ -16.7$	$\frac{20.2}{22.1}$	$\frac{142}{158}$	52.7 51.9	4.0 5.7	$\frac{39.9}{36.5}$
Subregion 90	38,461	-12.2	105.7	-21.9	37.9	129	57.3	2.0	26.3
2a (N.D.) 2b (N.D.) 3a (N.D.) 3b (N.D.)	$\begin{array}{c} 7,160 \\ 6,217 \\ 15,252 \\ 9,832 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 19.0 \\ 9.0 \\ 13.6 \\ 6.1 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 87.3 \\ 149.6 \\ 94.6 \\ 117.2 \end{array} $	-0.3 31.3 -36.0 -18.4	$85.1 \\ 45.1 \\ 27.2 \\ 28.0$	$129 \\ 109 \\ 136 \\ 136$	$\begin{array}{c} 67.5 \\ 41.6 \\ 60.0 \\ 61.9 \end{array}$	$1.3 \\ 2.3 \\ 2.3 \\ 1.7$	$28.3 \\ 41.5 \\ 31.6 \\ 4.5$
Subregion 91	22,720	-7.4	105.5	5.3	56.8	141	64.0	3.0	23.6
2a (S.D.) 2b (S.D.)	7,185 9,541	$-9.0 \\ -7.8$	$ \begin{array}{c} 119.3 \\ 91.8 \end{array} $	70.6 18.5	$123.2 \\ 63.8$	140 144	62.8 69.4	1.4 4.3	$\frac{17.2}{29.3}$
3c (N.D.) Subregion 92	5,994 45,610	-4.9 -8.8	111.6 97.8	—38.5 —3.3	10.6 67.0	141 152	60.2 56.7	2.3 3.3	9.3 45.6
3a (S.D.) 3a (Neb.) 3b (S.D.)	$\begin{array}{c} 4,874 \\ 13,845 \\ 10,576 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -12.5 \\ -12.6 \\ -5.9 \\ -6.2 \end{array} $	$^{111.9}_{\substack{98.5\\107.3}}$	$-{29.3}\atop -{31.7}\atop 57.0$	86.2 40.9 90.2	$139 \\ 149 \\ 151$	$\begin{array}{c} 49.5 \\ 52.0 \\ 54.1 \end{array}$	$1.1 \\ 4.5 \\ 2.3$	$-11.4 \\ 58.4 \\ 31.8$
3b (Neb.) Subregion 93	16,315 40,148	—6.2 —15.5	86.8 67.0	4.0 —9.2	80.6 64.8	153 153	53.0	3.3 4.2	42.6 33.0
4 (Kan.) 4 (Neb.) 5 (Neb.)	$12,000 \\ 11,405 \\ 16,743$	-19.9 -16.3 -11.4	61.2 76.8 64.2	-9.1 -2.4 -16.0	35.0 83.7 74.4	$\begin{array}{c} 144 \\ 157 \\ 154 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 41.2 \\ 51.0 \\ 52.5 \end{array}$	2.6 2.9 6.0	12.3 30.3 40.6
Subregion 94	25,192	—16.3	35.9	-42.8	-4.6	163	34.7	16.8	116.4
A (Kan.) 3a (Kan.) 3b (Kan.)	2,694 $12,942$ $9,556$	-18.7 -13.8 -18.7	35.9 36.8 34.5	$-47.7 \\ -45.6 \\ -34.7$	$-24.0 \\ -10.6 \\ 12.4$	$\begin{array}{c} 152 \\ 163 \\ 165 \end{array}$	$20.6 \\ 34.7 \\ 37.5$	27.0 8.4 6.9	$\begin{array}{c} 175.3 \\ 36.2 \\ 21.1 \end{array}$
Subregion 103	32,135	-18.2	43.1	20.5	129.6	156	67.7	3.1	49.0
1 (Kan.)	8,481	-17.0	51.9	29.4	181.8	162	88.4	3.9	71.2

Subregion and economic area	Number of farms, 1950	Percentage change in number of farms, 1940-50	Percentage change in number of tractors, 1940-50	Percentage change in cash farm wage expenditures (adjusted for change in farm wage rates) 1939-49	Percentage change in value of farm products sold (adjusted for price changes) 1939-49	Farm operator family level of living index, 1950	Percentage change in level of living index, 1940-50	Percentage of employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1950	Percentage change in employed workers engaged in manu- facturing, 1940-50
2a (Kan.) 2b (Kan.)	$16,204 \\ 7,450$	$-18.0 \\ -20.1$	$\frac{37.9}{44.6}$	$\frac{13.9}{17.9}$	$111.2 \\ 84.5$	153 151	$\frac{56.1}{52.5}$	$\frac{3.0}{2.4}$	$\substack{46.4\\22.5}$
Subregion 104	20,188	-19.7	118.3	6.4	54.0	129	51.8	3.4	16.0
1 (S.D.) 1 (Neb.)	$^{11,061}_{9,127}$	$-19.2 \\ -20.3$	$\begin{smallmatrix}102.2\\140.8\end{smallmatrix}$	$^{15.8}_{-21.5}$	$\substack{106.8\\23.4}$	118 143	$\frac{63.9}{43.0}$	4.4 1.7	18.8 4.1
Subregion 105	11,430	-14.7	99.0	13.1	44.9	124	55.0	1.9	32.7
1 (N.D.)	11,430	-14.7	99.0	13.1	44.9	124	55.0	1.9	32,7
Subregion 106	7,531	-13.0	72.5	-37.0	29.9	169	61.0	4.9	44.0
2 (Neb.)	7,531	-13.0	72.5	-37.0	29.9	169	61.0	4.9	44.0

APPENDIX B

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ECONOMIC SUBREGIONS³⁴

The following is a brief description of each of the economic subregions shown in fig. 1. Each of the subregions represents a combination of state economic areas. Type of farming was one of the principal criteria used in delineating both types of areas, although population and industrial characteristics were also taken into account.

Subregion 28—Northeastern Ohio-Northwestern Pennsylvania. The manufacture and fabrication of iron and steel and the manufacture of machinery constitute much of the economic base of this subregion. Four metropolitan areas—Cleveland, Akron, Canton and Youngstown—and numerous smaller manufacturing cities are located in this area. Farming is fairly intensive and very prosperous. Dairying is the principal type of farming, but it is accompanied by large numbers of general farms, poultry farms, fruit and vegetable farms, livestock farms and "own use" farms. The level of living of the farm families is above the average for the region.

Subregion 29—East Central Ohio-Northwestern West Virginia. Manufacturing, the leading industry, is dispersed among many small and medium-sized cities. Wheeling-Steubenville is the only metropolitan area. Livestock, dairy and general farms predominate with an almost equal percentage of farms being classified as being of each type. The level of living is below the average for the region.

Subregion 30—Central Alleghany Plateau.

This is a predominantly rural area with hilly land where a majority of farms produce primarily for home consumption, and the level of living of the farm families is in the lowest one-fourth of the subregions of the region. Livestock farming is the principal type of commercial farming. The Huntington-Ashland Metropolitan Area, located on the Ohio River, is an industrial center.

Subregion 31—Southern Appalachian Coal Mining. This is a rural, hilly subregion of self-sufficing farming located in part in eastern Kentucky. Coal mining is an important industry. The level of living of the rural population is in the lowest one-fourth of the subregions. Fertility rates are high. A lack of sufficient opportunities for employment forces many workers to migrate.

Subregion 44—Eastern and Western Highland Rim. This subregion, located in part in south central Kentucky, is steep and eroded. The area is one of self-sufficient farming at or near the subsistence level in the lowest one-fourth of the subregions. Tobacco is grown for cash sale. Livestock and general farms constitute about one-fourth of all farms.

Subregion 45—Kentucky Bluegrass. The slopes of this area are less steep than the more hilly areas to the southeast. There are excellent pasture lands. Livestock farming is important. However, more than three-fifths of the farms are cash crop farms. This subregion is the major tobacco-growing area of Kentucky. The level of living is below average.

Subregion 46—Ohio-Indiana Flatlands. This subregion lies along the border of the Corn Belt just north of the Ohio River and is a transition area between that region and the hilly area of the south. Louisville and Cincinnati, the two metropolitan areas, are industrial and commercial

³⁴ By permission of the author and the Scripps Foundation, the material of this section is taken largely from Bogue, Donald J. A description of the economic regions and economic subregions of the United States. Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems. Miami University, Oxford, Ohio. August 1951. pp. 9-18, 23-31. (Mimeo.) Revised names for subregions obtained from: Names of economic regions, economic subregions, and state economic areas published by the same author and foundation. November, 1953. (Mimeo.) The author indicates that descriptions and names are tentative and subject to slight modification prior to final publication.

centers for a broad territory. General farming is the principal type of agriculture. However, cash crop farms and livestock farms are almost as numerous. Tobacco is grown in small amounts. The rural level of living is below the average of

the region.

Subregion 47—West Central Ohio-Central Indiana. Livestock farming with hogs predominating is the prevailing type of farming. Winter wheat is an important crop. The level of living is in the highest one-fourth of the subregions. In addition to a prosperous agriculture, this area contains numerous large and medium-sized industrial concentrations—Dayton, Indianapolis, Columbus and Hamilton-Middletown Metropolitan areas—together with smaller industrial centers.

Subregion 48—Michigan-Ohio-Indiana Tri-State. The principal type of farming is livestock farming combined with general, cash crop and dairy farming. The farm family level of living is in the highest one-fourth of the subregions. Furniture and electrical machinery are the principal products of Kalamazoo and Fort Wayne, the two

metropolitan centers.

Subregion 49—Southeastern Michigan. Manufacturing is the dominant industry concentrating largely in the five metropolitan areas—Detroit, Toledo, Flint, Saginaw and Lansing. The subregion is highly urbanized. The predominant type of agriculture is dairying, with special crop farms (sugar beets, vegetables) being almost as prevalent. Cash crops provide a larger share of the total farm income than dairying. Level of living is above average.

Subregion 50—Western Michigan Lake Shore. This subregion consists of the Grand Rapids Metropolitan Area and the tier of counties which borders on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan. The area as a whole is predominantly manufacturing. The subregion is specialized in truck farming, fruit growing and dairying. Farm families enjoy a level of living equal to the average for the region.

Subregion 51—Lower Wabash Valley. This consists of a southward extension of the Corn Belt from southern Illinois into the hilly and less productive areas of northern Kentucky. Alluvial soils in the valleys of the Wabash and Ohio rivers and a not too rugged topography permit the conducting of the feed grains and livestock industry in this area. However, the level of prosperity is lower than in most other Corn Belt subregions. Coal mining is an important secondary industry. Evansville Metropolitan Area is a manufacturing as well as distributing center.

Subregion 52—South Central Indiana and West Central Kentucky Hills. Tobacco and livestock farming form the basis of the economy of this subregion. The soil and terrain are not favorable either for crops or pasture as in Subregion 45. The subregion ranks in the lowest quartile for level of living. Coal fields in this subregion provide employment for about one-twelfth of the employed workers, some of whom farm on a parttime basis.

Subregion 53—Pennyroyal and Jackson Purchase. Tobacco farming dominates the agriculture of this area, located in part in southwestern Kentucky. The soil is considerably less suitable for tobacco than the bluegrass subregion, however. The recently established Atomic Energy Commission installation near Paducah, Kentucky has been responsible for bringing about considerable change in the economy of the area.

Subregion 62—Southern Illinois. This subregion adjoins the Corn Belt. It is less productive however, and has little of the feed grain and livestock economy of the Corn Belt. General farming and livestock farming are the two leading types of commercial farming. The subregion also contains coal mines and oil wells. However, it ranks in the lowest farm family level of living quartile.

Subregion 63—East Central Illinois. Farms are large and highly mechanized. Corn and small grains are raised and sold for cash. Land values are very high. Farm family level of living is in the highest quartile of subregions. Two metropolitan areas, Springfield and Peoria, are manufacturing as well as wholesale and commercial centers.

Subregion 64—Chicago and Environs. Consists of the densely populated and highly commercial and industrial area around the southern shore of Lake Michigan. It contains the metropolitan areas of Chicago, Milwaukee and South Bend. Agriculture consists of specialized farms of a great many varieties, with dairying as the leading type. The resulting level of living of farm families is in the top one-fourth of the subregions.

Subregion 65—Eastern Wisconsin. Manufacturing and agriculture are both large sources of employment in this subregion which includes the Madison Metropolitan Area. There is a very high degree of specialization in dairying and a well-developed vegetable farming industry in this subregion. Farms are very prosperous, highly mechanized and well above the regional average in income and level of living.

Subregion 66—Great Lakes Cutover. A high percentage of the land is cutover wasteland or forested area. Iron mining, lumbering, resort

and vacation enterprises, copper mining, and small dairy farms form the economic base. Farm family level is below the every for the region

level is below the average for the region.

Subregion 67—Central Wisconsin. This subregion is predominantly agricultural. Due to the fact that the soils here are generally poorer, the farms are less prosperous than subregions to the east and west but the level of living is just below the average for the region. There is somewhat less specialization in dairying.

Subregion 68—Upper Mississippi River Hill Lands. The manufacturing of this subregion is concentrated largely in the Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Area. Dairying is the dominant type of farming. Livestock farming is combined with dairying on a large share of the farms to make them general in character. Here the level of living is relatively high.

Subregion 69—Corn Belt-Dairy Transition.

This subregion includes parts of southeastern Minnesota, northeastern Iowa, southwestern Wisconsin and northwestern Illinois. The production of beef and pork are the major sources of farm income. Dairy farming is also important in the agricultural economy. Farm family level of living ranks in the highest one-fourth of the subregions. Rockford is the only metropolitan area.

Subregion 70—Eastern Iowa-Western Illinois. This is one of the richest agricultural subregions in the United States. The growing of feed grains and livestock including hogs and beef cattle is the principal type of farming. It represents the very best of the Corn Belt specialized in meat produc-The Davenport-Rock Island-Moline Metropolitan Area is characterized by its manufacturing

development.

Subregion 71—Southern Iowa-Northern Missouri-West Central Illinois. Although distinctively a Corn Belt area, it is less suited to the growing of feed grains and has a higher proportion of land in pasture. The growing of beef cattle tends to replace hogs. The resources are more limited, the farms are less prosperous and less mechanized than in other Corn Belt subregions. Farm family level of living is just above the average for the region.

Subregion 72—Missouri-Illinois Ozark-Corn Belt Transition. Like Subregion 62, this subregion is a transition from the Corn Belt to the less productive upland areas. It is a livestock farming area, with sizeable elements of general farming and self-sufficing farming. Farm family level of living is below the regional but above the national average. St. Louis Metropolitan Area is in this subregion.

Subregion 73—Ozark Plateau. Hilly, eroded and wooded land makes up the bulk of this subregion which is located in part in south central Missouri. Only about one-tenth of the land is in harvested crops, and less than one-half of the land is even enclosed in farms at all. Subsistence and livestock farms predominate. The level of living of the rural population ranks in the lowest one-

fourth of the subregions.

Subregion 76—Mississippi River Delta. soil of this subregion, located in part in the Missouri Bootheel, is alluvial and well suited to intensive farming. Cotton farming along with some cash grain, livestock and general farming is carried on. The population is predominantly rural, and about 11 percent is nonwhite. The level of living of the rural population ranks as low as in Subregion 73.

Subregion 82—Springfield Plains. This subregion, located in part in southwest Missouri, is less eroded and steep than the Ozark Plateau. Hence, a larger percentage of the total land area is in crops, and the general level of living is somewhat higher than in the Ozark Plateau. Dairy, general, livestock and poultry farming are the principal commercial types of agriculture.

Subregion 83—Flint Hills and Cherokee Plains. Although the moisture supply of this

subregion, located in part in east central and southern Kansas, fits it for intensive small grain farming, the soil is poorly suited to such use and is used for pasture instead. Livestock farming is the leading type of farming. Some corn is grown. Oats, wheat and wild hay are other important crops. Level of living of the farm families

is just above the average for the region.

Subregion 84—Kansas-Missouri Corn Belt Border. This subregion is a border between the Corn Belt and the Great Plains to the west and the Ozark Uplands to the south. Here are lower farm land values, less farm mechanization, less tenant-operated farms and a smaller percentage of total land area in crops than in other Corn Belt subregions. Most of the farm income is derived from the sale of cattle and hogs, but dairy and poultry products are more important than in the subregions to the north. Farm family level of living is below average for the region.

Subregion 85—Central Missouri River Valley. Livestock farming and feeding, which characterize this subregion, are supplemented by a variety of special cash crops grown in the alluvial soil of the Missouri River bottoms. Potatoes and a variety of truck crops are secondary sources of income. There are four metropolitan areas-Sioux City, Omaha, Lincoln and Kansas City. This subregion ranks in the highest one-fourth of the subregions

in terms of farm family level of living.

Subregion 86—North Central Iowa-Southwest-ern Minnesota. This subregion equals or surpasses Subregion 70 in fertility and productivity. It is level and well adapted to intensive cropping and to mechanical cultivation. Consequently, it tends to be a cash grain area as well as a livestock area. Farm family level of living is near the top for the region. Des Moines is the one metro-

Subregion 87—Minnesota-South Dakota Corn Belt Margin. This subregion lies at the northernmost latitude at which corn can dominate the agricultural economy. It is a border between the dairying region to the northeast and the small grains and grazing region to the west. family level of living is above the average.

Subregion 88—Minnesota Forest Margin. This subregion, adjoining Minneapolis on the northwest, is predominantly rural and specialized in dairying. Because soils are poor, the level of prosperity and the intensity of farming are below the average

for the region.

Subregion 89—Red River Valley. This subregion has a larger supply of moisture than most of the Central Plains. Farms are highly mechanized and generally prosperous contributing to an above average level of living. Cash crop farms are the most numerous type, but general farms which combine livestock with cash crop farming are about one-fourth of all farms. Large acreages of Irish potatoes, corn, flax and sugar beets are also grown.

Subregion 90—North Dakota Central Plateau. This subregion is highly specialized in the growing of small grains. About two-thirds of all farms are cash grain farms. Wheat is grown on about one-half of all the harvested cropland. Oats and wild hay make up a large share of the remainder. Livestock enterprises supply only about one-third of the total farm income. Level of living of farm

families is below average for the region.

Subregion 91—Black Prairies (Southern Part). This subregion lies adjacent to the Corn Belt and is located in northeastern South Dakota and southeastern North Dakota. Although wheat, oats and wild hay are the principal crops, there is also a large acreage of corn. In addition to cash grain wheat farms, there are many general farms and livestock farms. Farms are of smaller average size than in subregions to the west. The agricultural economy provides an average level of living.

Subregion 92—Nebraska South Dakota Corn Belt Margin. This subregion is a border between the Corn Belt and the more arid Central Plains. Its basic economy is that of the Corn Belt, but it bears evidence of the low rainfall of the Central Plains. Farms are larger, corn yields are smaller and a higher percentage of the land is in pasture. Beef cattle tend to replace hogs. Farm families

enjoy an above average level of living.

Subregion 93—Kansas-Nebraska Corn Belt-Winter Transition. This subregion is a border between the Corn Belt and the Kansas winter wheat area. The Republican and Platte rivers supply water for irrigation, which assists in maintaining sufficient moisture for Corn Belt type of agriculture. Hard winter wheat is the principal cash crop. Hogs are displaced by cattle to a considerable extent in the livestock industry. As in Subregion 92, the farm families enjoy an above average level of living.

Subregion 94—Wichita Prairies. This subregion is highly specialized in wheat growing. There are also many general farms which combine wheat raising with livestock, contributing to a high farm

family level of living. The Wichita Metropolitan Area is in this subregion.

Subregion 103—South Central Plains. This subregion, located in part in southwestern Kansas, is specialized in wheat production. Because the moisture supply is limited, much of the crop is planted on summer fallow. Sorghums are the principal tilled crop. Farms are of large average size. Irrigated crops are grown along the Arkansas River in western Kansas. Farm family level of living is above average.

Subregion 104—Western South Dakota, Northwest Nebraska and Southeast Montana. This is predominantly a ranching subregion. More than half of the farms are livestock farms. Wild hay and wheat are by far the principal crops, with corn, sorghums, oats and other small grains also grown on large acreages. Farms are of very large size. Level of living, however, is below

average.

Subregion 105—Southwest North Dakota and Northern Montana. Rainfall over most of this subregion is much less than in subregions to the east. Farms are larger than in the eastern subregions, and the element of general farming is lacking. Although wheat is the principal crop, much of it is grown on summer fallow. Large areas of the land are broken and rough and are suitable only for range livestock. Level of living

is below average.

Subregion 106—Upper Platte River. This is part of the larger subregion that includes the Yellowstone Valley and the Big Horn Basin. Although a large share of this subregion is dry wasteland or grazing land, it contains irrigation developments which make of it a mixed livestock and special crop farming area. Cash grain farms are the principal type of farms. Sugar beets, alfalfa, dry beans, corn and Irish potatoes are grown in the irrigated areas. Wheat is a principal crop and is grown largely in southwest Nebraska. Farm family level of living is very high.

APPENDIX C

PLAN OF ANALYSIS

GENERAL PROCEDURE

The first phase of the regional project "Population Dynamics in the North Central Region and Related Rural, Social and Economic Problems" NC-18 involved the participation of 13 agricultural experiment stations. While the present study is a complete unit in itself, each of the stations, in connection with the tabulation of the data for its own state, supplied economic area tabulations essential to the regional report. The stations participated in the development of the outline and in the review of the preliminary manuscript.

DESIGN OF THE STUDY

The report here was designed specifically to deal with the measurement of migration, its re-

lation to population growth and to selected agricultural and industrial factors. Specifically it was to test the hypothesis that the net movement from farms to towns and cities, while large, was relatively well self contained in the North Central states during the 1940-50 decade.

Estimates of net population change through migration 1940-50 for rural, urban and total populations of economic areas and economic subregions and of metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas were developed from published census data and both published and unpublished vital statistics data. The data were subject to adjustments described in "Method of Computing Estimates of Net Migration" (page 542).

For the regional report, the subregions were the principal units of analysis. Data submitted by the states for all economic areas were consolidated into totals for the relatively homogeneous economic subregions which transcend state lines and

into the region as a whole.

Data submitted by the individual states were assembled by the use of a uniform set of tables, previously agreed upon. This facilitated the consolidation of the economic area data into subregional totals.

Sources of Data

Population data were obtained principally from the 1940 and 1950 Censuses of Population. Historical data were obtained from earlier censuses. The 1940 and 1950 Censuses of Agriculture were sources of data on agricultural factors while the Censuses of Population provided data on employment in industry.

Basic vital statistics data were obtained from publications of the National Office of Vital Sta-Special tabulations of unpublished data were likewise obtained from the NOVS. In three states basic vital statistics were obtained from

the state offices of vital statistics.35

In the four states which reallocated the 1940 enrollment of college students from their parental residence to college community, information on 1940 spring enrollments and home residence was

obtained from college registrars.

Estimates of populations involved in annexation and retrocession transfers were obtained by the various states from municipal governing bodies and state offices; where larger annexations or retrocessions were involved, such data were obtained from the Geography Division of the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Level of living data were obtained from the publication of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics entitled "Farm Operator Family Level of Living Indexes for Counties of the United States, 1930, 1940, 1945 and 1950."

METHOD OF COMPUTING ESTIMATES OF NET MIGRATION 36

The general method used for estimating net migration for the decade was to take the 1940 enumerated population of an area, add the births that occurred during the 10-year period, subtract the deaths and compare the resulting population with the population actually enumerated in 1950, imputing the difference as population change due to migration. This may be expressed in the following formula: $M = I - E = P_2 - P_1 - (B - D)$, where M = net migration, I = number of inmigrants, E = number of out-migrants, $P_2 =$ the 1950 population, P_1 = the 1940 population, B = number of births and D = number of deaths.

This method was applied separately to the rural

and urban population of each subregion and to the population (rural and urban) of the combined metropolitan and of the combined nonmetropolitan areas in the North Central states.

Data on births and deaths were available from the National Office of Vital Statistics. Michigan, Wisconsin and Illinois obtained vital statistics data from their respective state offices of vital The NOVS county totals from which statistics. the economic area totals were computed were available for centers of 10,000 and over and for the remainder of population for the period 1940-45. After 1945, NOVS data were available for centers of 2,500 and over and for the rural population.

All birth data were available by usual residence of mother in the case of births and of the decedent in case of deaths.

In estimating net migration in the North Central states, several types of adjustments were These were: (1) to use and to correct necessary. for the 1940 definition and classification of urban and rural population in 1950; (2) to estimate births for April through December 1940 and January through March 1950 to conform to census dates (since the number of deaths for the first quarters of 1940 and 1950 were about the same, deaths for the calendar years 1940-49 were used); (3) to adjust for under-registration of births; (4) given births and deaths according to urban and rural classification 1946-49, to estimate births and deaths according to similar residence classification, 1940-45; (5) to reallocate single college students due to the differential methods of enumerating college students in the two censuses; (6) to account for population included in annexations and retrocessions to urban centers; (7) to adjust value of products sold in 1949 and data on cash expenditures for farm wages in 1949 to 1939 price levels; and (8) to compute average farm operator family level of living indexes.

The following paragraphs describe the above adjustments in more detail. For example, some incorporated places passed from rural to urban classification, i.e., attained a population of 2,500 or more inhabitants, between 1940 and 1950. A few retrogressed from urban to rural category. To determine the extent of rural-urban migration, the 1940 definition of population and classification of urban and rural centers were used throughout the decade for vital statistics and for the 1950 population enumeration.

Allowing for the April 1 dates of the 1940 and 1950 censuses meant adjusting the births for the last 9 months of 1940 and the first 3 months of 1950. Distributions of births were derived for the last 9 months of 1940 from "Vital Statistics of the United States, 1940," Part I, Table 1. It was assumed that the same seasonal pattern applies in the urban and rural parts of each county as in the urban and rural parts of the state under study. The ratio of births for the 9 months to the total for the 12 months was computed and then applied to the urban and rural parts of each

³⁵ Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

^{**}Each state in completing its own unit of work, that led also to supplying economic area tabulations for the regional report, followed the same general procedure described in this section. Principal difference is that at the state level county data were consolidated into economic area totals, while for the regional report economic area data were consolidated into subregional totals. totals.

county. For 1950 birth data for the first 3 months were available for the states from state office of vital statistics reports. The total births in the states were distributed to the urban and rural parts of counties in proportion to the distribution of all births in 1949. For deaths the calendar years 1940 to 1949 were used since the number of deaths for the first quarters of 1940 and 1950 were about the same.

Adjustments for under-registration of births April 1, 1940 to March 31, 1950 were made for the urban and rural residence groups of each county on the basis of estimates of registration completeness furnished by the National Office of Vital Statistics. The completeness figures were based on the 1940 Birth Registration Test and on preliminary results of the 1950 Birth Registration Test. Adjustments for under-registration were made by dividing registered births April 1, 1940, to March 31, 1950, by the average birth registration completeness figure and then by adjusting the resulting county figures to the independently estimated state total.

Estimates of births and deaths for the urban and rural residence groups involved use of published and unpublished data from the National Office of Vital Statistics. Published data provided resident births and deaths for the population in places of 10,000 and over and balance of counties. Special tabulations were supplied on resident births and deaths for the population in places of 2,500 and over for balance of counties for 1946 to 1949. Estimates of resident births and deaths by urban and rural residence categories were made as follows: (1) A computation was made of the ratios of births (or deaths) in urban places of 2,500 to 10,000 to those in these places plus rural areas for each county for the years 1946 to 1949 combined. (2) The ratios obtained in (1) were then multiplied by the corresponding number of births (or deaths) in urban places of 2,500 to 10,000 plus rural for each county for each year 1940 to 1945. (3) For each year, sums of the resulting estimates of births (or deaths) in small urban places for all counties were computed. (4) The sums were then divided into the state total of resident births (or deaths) in all urban places of 2,500 to 10,000 as published in National Office of "Vital Statistics of the United Vital Statistics, States," Part II for each of the years 1940 to 1945. (5) The ratios obtained in step (4) were correction factors applied to the county estimates of This had the effect of adjusting the step (2). first stage estimates of (2) so that the sum of the estimates equalled the published totals for a state. If any ratio obtained in step (4) did not fall below 0.90 or exceed 1.10 it was considered satisfactory for estimating purposes.

Prior to the completion of tabulations of data by the individual states and submission of such

data for this report, no standard procedure had been developed for use by all of the states to account for the differential methods of enumerating college students in the two censuses. Such a method, however, evolved out of this problem and recently was published.³⁸ Four of the 13 states, however, obtained more or less complete enrollment data from colleges and the place of residence of their students for the spring of 1940.39 Such numbers were subtracted from the county of residence of the students' parental homes and added to the county of college community. Out-of-state students were added to the latter 1940 populations. As a result of adding out-of-state students to the 1940 populations in the four states, the total population of the North Central states was increased slightly more than 17,000 persons over that reported by the 1940 Census of Population.

The annexation of rural to urban territory or the retrocession of urban to rural territory involved another rural-urban population adjustment. During the 1940's a number of urban centers had one or more annexations of territory and a few had retrocessions. Accordingly, to make the 1940 and 1950 population figures comparable, transfers of persons from the urban to rural or rural to urban categories were necessary.

Data on value of products sold in 1949 were adjusted for comparison with data for 1939 on the basis of the index of prices received by farmers for various agricultural commodities.

Data on cash expenditures for farm wages in 1949 were adjusted for comparison with data for 1939. This likewise was done on the basis of the indexes for farm wage rates. The indexes used were those issued by the United States Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Computation of comparable wage rates involved taking the percentage the 1949 index was of the 1939 index and multiplying its reciprocal by the 1949 expenditures.

Computation of the average farm operator family level of living indexes for the economic subregions necessitated computing the mean of the indexes of all of the counties in the subregion.

METHOD OF COMPUTING PROJECTIONS OF POPULATION

The method for making these projections is described in Agricultural Economics Research. 40 Projected population for the North Central states was computed on the basis of the Series C forecast of the United States population from United States Bureau of the Census release P-25, No. 78. Projecting the region's share of the United States population was on the basis of its trend from 1930 to 1950. Thus, the North Central states

⁵⁷ Completeness figures and procedure for estimating for underregistration were supplied the participating states by Sam Shapiro, Natality Analysis Branch, National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service, U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

^{**} French, Burton L. Procedure for adjusting 1940 census data for college students to be comparable with 1950 data. Agricultural Economics Research. Vol. VI. No. 2. Agr. Mkt. Ser., U. S. Dept. Agr. April 1954.

³⁹ Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota and North Dakota.

White, Helen R., Jacob S. Siegel and Beatrice M. Rosen. Short cuts in ratio projections of population. Agricultural Economics Research. Vol. V. No. 1. Bur. Agr. Econ., U. S. Dept. Agr. January 1953. pp. 5-11.

are expected to have 30.6 percent of the United States population in 1960 and 29.6 percent in 1975.

For each subregion two assumptions regarding the subregion's future share of the region's population were made. For Series C₁ it was assumed that the subregional ratios would change at the same rate as from 1940 to 1950 and for Series C₂ from 1930 to 1950.⁴¹ Thus, while only one projected ratio of the North Central states population to the United States population was used, two ratios were used for each of the subregions.

To illustrate the procedure used in deriving the subregions' future shares of the projected population of the North Central states, the following is shown.⁴² The rate of change in share is represented by r in this equation.

$$r = \frac{2 (R_b - R_a)}{t (R_b + R_a)}$$

where r = average annual rate of change in the ratio

 $R_a = \text{ratio at start of base period}$ $R_b = \text{ratio at end of base period}$

t = number of years in the base peri-

Substituting the figures for Subregion 28 using the Series C₁, 1940-50 base period and solving the equation gives:

$$r = \frac{2 (7.016 - 6.594)}{10 (7.016 + 6.594)}$$

= 0.0062013 or 0.62 percent.

On the assumption that the annual rate of change in the proportion for a particular area would be reduced linearly to zero by a given future date, the annual reduction in the rate of change is computed and then added to, or sub-

tracted from, the initial rate of change serially to get the successive factors in the formula.

Here n = 25 or the number of years for which projections are being made.

 R_o = ratio at start of projection period, coinciding with R_b as above.

R_i = ratio in the ith year of the projection period.

The ratios for 1951, 1952 and 1953, where n = 25, are obtained as follows:

$$\frac{r}{n} = \frac{0.0062}{25} = 0.00024.$$

$$R_1 = R_o (1 + r) = 6.594 (1 + 0.0062) = 6.6349.$$

$$egin{aligned} R_2 &= R_1 \; (1 + r - rac{r}{n}) \ &= 6.6349 \; (1 + 0.0062 - 0.00024) = 6.6744. \end{aligned}$$

$$R_3 = R_2 (1 + r - \frac{2r}{n}).$$

This chain process is continued until the ratios for 1960 and 1975 are computed. With a set of multipliers, the ratios can be computed for any given year and thus the chain computations can be eliminated. In this study the 50-year convergence multipliers were used. This procedure is described in detail in the article cited above. Thus, in projecting the population for the subregions, it was assumed that the factors which have operated to make for different rates of growth in the base period would persist but with diminishing effects. For example, war, peacetime prosperity and depression have all been factors in the affecting population growth.

The final step was to apply the percentage distributions by subregions as shown above to the current Series C estimate of the total population of the North Central states under Series C_1 and C_2 forecasts for subregions for 1960 and 1975.

Series C₁ and C₂ as used here for the subregions are not to be confused with the C series used for the United States and regional projections.

⁴² White, Siegel and Rosen. Op. cit.



100mm